

# **MCAL User Manual for Adc**

## 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller

# **About this document**

## **Scope and purpose**

This User Manual is intended to enable users to integrate the Microcontroller Abstraction Layer (MCAL) software for the TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> family of 32-bit microcontrollers.

This document describes responsibilities of integrator in-charge of integrating MCAL software with the basic software (BSW) stack. This document also provides detailed information on safety, configuration and functions along with examples of usage of significant features.

Note:

Detailed information about package installation, safety and other generic information that are common across all modules are provided in MCAL User Manual General.

#### Intended audience

This document is intended for anyone using the Adc module of the TC3xx MCAL software.

#### **Document conventions**

Table 1	Conventions
Convention	Explanation
Bold	Emphasizes heading levels, column headings, table and figure captions, screen names, windows, dialog boxes, menus, sub-menus
Italics	Denotes variable(s) and reference(s)
Courier	Denotes APIs, functions, interrupt handlers, events, data types, error handlers, file/folder names, directories, command line inputs, code snippets
New	
> Indicates that a cascading sub-menu opens when you select a menu item	
[cover parentID= <alpha numeric value&gt;]</alpha 	Used for traceability completeness. Reader should ignore these.

#### **Reference documents**

This User Manual should be read in conjunction with the following documents:

- AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx MCAL User Manual General
- Specification of ADC Driver, AUTOSAR\_SWS\_ADC\_Driver, AUTOSAR Release 4.2.2
- Specification of ADC Driver, AUTOSAR\_SWS\_ADC\_Driver, AUTOSAR Release 4.4.0

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



# Table of contents

	About this document	1
	Table of contents	2
1	Adc driver	9
1.1	User information	9
1.1.1	Description	9
1.1.2	Hardware-software mapping	9
1.1.2.1	EVADC: primary hardware peripheral	10
1.1.2.2	CCU6: dependent hardware peripheral	11
1.1.2.3	CONVERTER: primary hardware peripheral	12
1.1.2.4	DMA: dependent hardware peripheral	12
1.1.2.5	EICR / IGCR: primary hardware peripheral	12
1.1.2.6	GTM: dependent hardware peripheral	13
1.1.2.7	PORT: dependent hardware peripheral	13
1.1.2.8	SCU: dependent hardware peripheral	14
1.1.2.9	SRC: dependent hardware peripheral	14
1.1.3	File structure	14
1.1.3.1	C file structure	14
1.1.3.2	Code generator plugin files	16
1.1.4	Integration hints	17
1.1.4.1	Integration with AUTOSAR stack	17
1.1.4.2	Multicore and Resource Manager	24
1.1.4.3	MCU support	24
1.1.4.4	Port support	25
1.1.4.5	DMA support	25
1.1.4.6	Interrupt connections	25
1.1.4.7	Example usage	30
1.1.5	Key architectural considerations	38
1.1.5.1	Modes of operation: priority and queuing	38
1.1.5.2	Modes of operation: result handling	39
1.1.5.3	Reentrancy of APIs	39
1.1.5.4	Accessing shared SFR	40
1.1.5.5	Hardware trigger and gate mechanism	40
1.1.5.6	EMUX feature	40
1.1.5.7	Safety features	41
1.2	Assumptions of Use (AoU)	42
1.3	Reference information	43
1.3.1	Configuration interfaces	43
1.3.1.1	Container: Adc	44
1.3.1.1.1	Config Variant	44

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



1.3.1.2.1       AdcAnChannelNum       44         1.3.1.2.2       AdcBWDEnable       45         1.3.1.2.3       AdcBWDPrechargeLevel       46         1.3.1.2.4       AdcChannelConvTime       46         1.3.1.2.5       AdcChannelHighLimit       47         1.3.1.2.6       AdcChannelld,       47         1.3.1.2.7       AdcChannellowLimit (heck)       48         1.3.1.2.8       AdcChannelRowLimit (heck)       48         1.3.1.2.9       AdcChannelRowLimit (heck)       48         1.3.1.2.10       AdcChannelRowLimit (heck)       48         1.3.1.2.11       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow       50         1.3.1.2.12       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow       50         1.3.1.2.13       AdcChannelSampTime       51         1.3.1.2.14       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.15       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.16       AdcInputClassSelection       55         1.3.1.2.17       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.18       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56	1.3.1.2	Container: AdcChannel	44
1.3.1.2.2       AdcBWDEnable       45         1.3.1.2.3       AdcBWDPrechargeLevel       46         1.3.1.2.4       AdcChannelConvTime       46         1.3.1.2.5       AdcChannelIdishimit       47         1.3.1.2.6       AdcChannelId       47         1.3.1.2.7       AdcChannelLimitCheck       48         1.3.1.2.8       AdcChannelLowLimit       46         1.3.1.2.9       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcHigh       56         1.3.1.2.10       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow       56         1.3.1.2.11       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow       50         1.3.1.2.12       AdcChannelResolution       50         1.3.1.2.13       AdcChannelSampTime       51         1.3.1.2.14       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       52         1.3.1.2.15       AdcConverterDiagnosticsLevel       55         1.3.1.2.16       AdcInputClassSelection       55         1.3.1.2.17       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       56         1.3.1.2.18       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       56         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.			
1.3.1.2.3       AdcBWDPrechargeLevel       46         1.3.1.2.4       AdcChannelConvTime       47         1.3.1.2.5       AdcChannelld.       47         1.3.1.2.6       AdcChannelld.       47         1.3.1.2.7       AdcChannelld.       48         1.3.1.2.8       AdcChannelLowLimit       48         1.3.1.2.9       AdcChannelRangeSelect       48         1.3.1.2.10       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcHigh       50         1.3.1.2.11       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow       50         1.3.1.2.12       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow       50         1.3.1.2.13       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow       50         1.3.1.2.14       AdcChannelResolution       51         1.3.1.2.15       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       52         1.3.1.2.16       AdcInputClassSelection       53         1.3.1.2.17       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.18       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSystemClock       56         1.3.1.3.2 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
1.3.1.2.4       AdcChannelConvTime       46         1.3.1.2.5       AdcChannelHighLimit       47         1.3.1.2.7       AdcChannelLomitCheck       48         1.3.1.2.8       AdcChannelLowLimit       48         1.3.1.2.9       AdcChannelRangeSelect       48         1.3.1.2.10       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow       50         1.3.1.2.11       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow       50         1.3.1.2.12       AdcChannelResolution       51         1.3.1.2.13       AdcChannelResolution       51         1.3.1.2.14       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       52         1.3.1.2.15       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.16       AdcInputClassSelection       53         1.3.1.2.17       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.18       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       55         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.4       AdcClafallureNotification       56			
1.3.1.2.5       AdcChannelld, Imit       47         1.3.1.2.6       AdcChannelld       47         1.3.1.2.7       AdcChannellclmitCheck       48         1.3.1.2.8       AdcChannelLowLimit       48         1.3.1.2.9       AdcChannelRangeSelect       48         1.3.1.2.10       AdcChannelRaffVoltsrcHigh       56         1.3.1.2.11       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow       50         1.3.1.2.12       AdcChannelResolution       51         1.3.1.2.13       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       51         1.3.1.2.14       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.15       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.16       AdcInputClassSelection       55         1.3.1.2.17       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       56         1.3.1.2.18       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3.3       Container: AdcConfigSet       56         1.3.1.3.4       AdcSyncClockDisable       56     <			
1.3.1.2.6       AdcChannell (			
1.3.1.2.7       AdcChannelLimitCheck       44         1.3.1.2.8       AdcChannelRangeSelect       48         1.3.1.2.10       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcHigh       55         1.3.1.2.11       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow       50         1.3.1.2.12       AdcChannelResolution       51         1.3.1.2.13       AdcChannelSampTime       51         1.3.1.2.14       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.15       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.16       AdcInputClassSelection       53         1.3.1.2.17       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.18       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcSynteConvChannelEnable       55         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSynteConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSynteConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSynteClockDisable       56         1.3.1.3.3       Container: AdcConfigSet       56         1.3.1.4.1       AdcDemEventParameterRefs       56         1.3.1.4.2       AdcDemEventParameterRefs       56         1.3.1.5.1       AdcDelmitApi       56         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDelmitApi       56		•	
1.3.1.2.8       AdcChannelLowLimit       48         1.3.1.2.9       AdcChannelRangeSelect       49         1.3.1.2.10       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcHigh       50         1.3.1.2.11       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow       51         1.3.1.2.12       AdcChannelResolution       51         1.3.1.2.13       AdcChannelSampTime       51         1.3.1.2.14       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       52         1.3.1.2.15       AdcConverterDiagnosticSevel       55         1.3.1.2.16       AdcInputClassSelection       53         1.3.1.2.17       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       52         1.3.1.2.18       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncClockOnisable       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSyncClockDisable       56         1.3.1.3.3       Container: AdcConfigSet       56         1.3.1.4       Container: AdcConfigSet       56         1.3.1.4.1       AdcClcFailureNotification       56         1.3.1.5.1       AdcClcFailureNotification       56         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDelnitApi       55 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>			
1.3.1.2.9       AdcChannelRangeSelect.       45         1.3.1.2.10       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcHigh       50         1.3.1.2.11       AdcChannelResVoltsrcLow       50         1.3.1.2.12       AdcChannelResolution       51         1.3.1.2.13       AdcChannelSampTime       51         1.3.1.2.14       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.15       AdcConverterDiagnosticSLevel       55         1.3.1.2.16       AdcInputClassSelection       53         1.3.1.2.17       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.18       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEvel       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       56         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3.1       Container: AdcConfigSet       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSyncClockDisable       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncClockDisable       56         1.3.1.4.1       AdcClocalitureNotification       56         1.3.1.4.2       AdcConvestopTimeNotification       56         1.3.1.5.1       AdcDelnitApi       55         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDeverrorDetect       55 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
1.3.1.2.10       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcHigh       56         1.3.1.2.11       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow       50         1.3.1.2.12       AdcChannelResolution       51         1.3.1.2.13       AdcChannelSampTime       51         1.3.1.2.14       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       52         1.3.1.2.15       AdcConverterDiagnosticSLevel       53         1.3.1.2.16       AdcInputClassSelection       53         1.3.1.2.17       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       54         1.3.1.2.18       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3       Container: AdcConfigSet       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncClockDisable       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSyntemClock       57         1.3.1.4       Container: AdcCemeventParameterRefs       56         1.3.1.4.1       AdcClearillureNotification       56         1.3.1.4.2       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       56         1.3.1.5.1       AdcDeInitApi       56         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDevErrorDetect       55         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEcucPartitionRef       66			
1.3.1.2.11       AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow       50         1.3.1.2.12       AdcChannelResolution       51         1.3.1.2.13       AdcChannelSampTime       51         1.3.1.2.14       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       52         1.3.1.2.15       AdcConverterDiagnosticSLevel       52         1.3.1.2.16       AdcInputClassSelection       55         1.3.1.2.17       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       56         1.3.1.2.18       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncClockDisable       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSyncClockDisable       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSystemClock       57         1.3.1.4       Container: AdcDemEventParameterRefs       58         1.3.1.4.1       AdcClcFailureNotification       58         1.3.1.4.2       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       58         1.3.1.5.1       AdcDelnitApi       56         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDevitance       55         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEcucPartitionRef       60		•	
1.3.1.2.12       AdcChannelResolution       55         1.3.1.2.13       AdcChannelSampTime       55         1.3.1.2.14       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       52         1.3.1.2.15       AdcConverterDiagnosticSLevel       53         1.3.1.2.16       AdcInputClassSelection       55         1.3.1.2.17       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.18       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3       Container: AdcConfigSet       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncClockDisable       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSystemClock       57         1.3.1.4       Container: AdcDemEventParameterRefs       58         1.3.1.4.1       AdcClocFailureNotification       56         1.3.1.4.2       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       56         1.3.1.5.1       AdcDelnitApi       56         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDeverrorDetect       55         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEcucPartitionRef       60         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.		•	
1.3.1.2.13       AdcChannelSampTime       55         1.3.1.2.14       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       52         1.3.1.2.15       AdcConverterDiagnosticsLevel       53         1.3.1.2.16       AdcInputClassSelection       53         1.3.1.2.17       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       54         1.3.1.2.18       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       56         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncClockDisable       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSyncClockDisable       56         1.3.1.4       Container: AdcDemEventParameterRefs       58         1.3.1.4.1       AdcClcFailureNotification       56         1.3.1.4.2       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       56         1.3.1.5.1       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       56         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDeInitApi       56         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEucPartitionRef       66         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEucPartitionRef       66         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxEnable       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62 <t< td=""><td>1.3.1.2.12</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	1.3.1.2.12		
1.3.1.2.14       AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable       52         1.3.1.2.15       AdcConverterDiagnosticsLevel       53         1.3.1.2.16       AdcInputClassSelection       53         1.3.1.2.17       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       54         1.3.1.2.18       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3       Container: AdcConfigSet       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncClockDisable       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSystemClock       57         1.3.1.4       Container: AdcDemEventParameterRefs       58         1.3.1.4.1       AdcClcFailureNotification       56         1.3.1.4.2       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       56         1.3.1.5.1       AdcDelnitApi       55         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDelnitApi       55         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEnuxEnable       66         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEnuxEnable       66         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       61         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableQueuing       63         1.3.1.5.9 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
1.3.1.2.15       AdcConverterDiagnosticsLevel       55         1.3.1.2.16       AdcInputClassSelection       53         1.3.1.2.17       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       54         1.3.1.2.18       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3       Container: AdcConfigSet       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncClockDisable       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSystemClock       57         1.3.1.4       Container: AdcDemEventParameterRefs       58         1.3.1.4.1       AdcClcFailureNotification       58         1.3.1.4.2       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       58         1.3.1.5.1       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       58         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDelnitApi       59         1.3.1.5.3       AdcDelnitApi       59         1.3.1.5.4       AdcDelnitApi       59         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEucyPartitionRef       60         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       61         1.3.1.5.7       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62         1.3.1.5.8		·	
1.3.1.2.16       AdcInputClassSelection       53         1.3.1.2.17       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       54         1.3.1.2.18       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3       Container: AdcConfigSet       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncClockDisable       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSystemClock       57         1.3.1.4       Container: AdcDemEventParameterRefs       58         1.3.1.4.1       AdcClcFaillureNotification       58         1.3.1.4.2       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       58         1.3.1.5.1       AdcDelnitApi       59         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDelnitApi       59         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEcucPartitionRef       60         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       61         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableQueuing       63         1.3.1.5.9       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       64	1.3.1.2.15	~	
1.3.1.2.17       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable       56         1.3.1.2.18       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3       Container: AdcConfigSet       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncClockDisable       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSystemClock       57         1.3.1.4       Container: AdcDemEventParameterRefs       58         1.3.1.4.1       AdcClcFaillureNotification       58         1.3.1.4.2       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       58         1.3.1.5.1       Container: AdcGeneral       58         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDelnitApi       59         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEnurritionRef       60         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       61         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.7       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       64			
1.3.1.2.18       AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel       55         1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3       Container: AdcConfigSet       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncClockDisable       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSystemClock       57         1.3.1.4       Container: AdcDemEventParameterRefs       58         1.3.1.4.1       AdcClcFaillureNotification       58         1.3.1.4.2       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       58         1.3.1.5.1       Container: AdcGeneral       59         1.3.1.5.1       AdcDelnitApi       59         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDevErrorDetect       59         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEcucPartitionRef       60         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       61         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62         1.3.1.5.9       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       64		·	
1.3.1.2.19       AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable       55         1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3       Container: AdcConfigSet       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncClockDisable       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSystemClock       57         1.3.1.4       Container: AdcDemEventParameterRefs       58         1.3.1.4.1       AdcClcFailureNotification       58         1.3.1.4.2       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       58         1.3.1.5       Container: AdcGeneral       59         1.3.1.5.1       AdcDelnitApi       59         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDevErrorDetect       59         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEcucPartitionRef       66         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       61         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.7       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableQueuing       63         1.3.1.5.9       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       64	1.3.1.2.18		
1.3.1.2.20       AdcSyncConvChannelEnable       56         1.3.1.3       Container: AdcConfigSet       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncClockDisable       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSystemClock       57         1.3.1.4       Container: AdcDemEventParameterRefs       58         1.3.1.4.1       AdcClcFailureNotification       58         1.3.1.4.2       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       58         1.3.1.5       Container: AdcGeneral       59         1.3.1.5.1       AdcDelnitApi       59         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDevErrorDetect       59         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEcucPartitionRef       60         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       61         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.7       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableQueuing       63         1.3.1.5.9       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       64		. •	
1.3.1.3       Container: AdcConfigSet       56         1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncClockDisable       56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSystemClock       57         1.3.1.4       Container: AdcDemEventParameterRefs       58         1.3.1.4.1       AdcClcFailureNotification       58         1.3.1.4.2       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       58         1.3.1.5       Container: AdcGeneral       59         1.3.1.5.1       AdcDelnitApi       59         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDevErrorDetect       59         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEcucPartitionRef       60         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       61         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.7       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableQueuing       63         1.3.1.5.9       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       64			
1.3.1.3.1       AdcSyncClockDisable       .56         1.3.1.3.2       AdcSystemClock       .57         1.3.1.4       Container: AdcDemEventParameterRefs       .58         1.3.1.4.1       AdcClcFailureNotification       .58         1.3.1.4.2       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       .58         1.3.1.5       Container: AdcGeneral       .59         1.3.1.5.1       AdcDelnitApi       .59         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDevErrorDetect       .59         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEcucPartitionRef       .60         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEmuxEnable       .61         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       .61         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       .62         1.3.1.5.7       AdcEnableLimitCheck       .62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableQueuing       .63         1.3.1.5.9       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       .64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       .64		•	
1.3.1.3.2       AdcSystemClock       57         1.3.1.4       Container: AdcDemEventParameterRefs       58         1.3.1.4.1       AdcClcFailureNotification       58         1.3.1.4.2       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       58         1.3.1.5       Container: AdcGeneral       59         1.3.1.5.1       AdcDelnitApi       59         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDevErrorDetect       59         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEcucPartitionRef       60         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       61         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.7       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableQueuing       63         1.3.1.5.9       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       64	1.3.1.3.1		
1.3.1.4       Container: AdcDemEventParameterRefs       58         1.3.1.4.1       AdcClcFailureNotification       58         1.3.1.4.2       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       58         1.3.1.5       Container: AdcGeneral       59         1.3.1.5.1       AdcDelnitApi       59         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDevErrorDetect       59         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEcucPartitionRef       60         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       61         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.7       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableQueuing       63         1.3.1.5.9       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       64	1.3.1.3.2	•	
1.3.1.4.1       AdcClcFailureNotification       58         1.3.1.4.2       AdcConvStopTimeNotification       58         1.3.1.5       Container: AdcGeneral       59         1.3.1.5.1       AdcDeInitApi       59         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDevErrorDetect       59         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEcucPartitionRef       60         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       63         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.7       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableQueuing       63         1.3.1.5.9       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       64	1.3.1.4	•	
1.3.1.5       Container: AdcGeneral       55         1.3.1.5.1       AdcDelnitApi       55         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDevErrorDetect       55         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEcucPartitionRef       60         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       61         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.7       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableQueuing       63         1.3.1.5.9       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       64	1.3.1.4.1		
1.3.1.5.1       AdcDeInitApi       59         1.3.1.5.2       AdcDevErrorDetect       59         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEcucPartitionRef       60         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       61         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.7       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableQueuing       63         1.3.1.5.9       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       64	1.3.1.4.2	AdcConvStopTimeNotification	58
1.3.1.5.2       AdcDevErrorDetect       59         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEcucPartitionRef       60         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       63         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.7       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableQueuing       63         1.3.1.5.9       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       64	1.3.1.5	Container: AdcGeneral	59
1.3.1.5.2       AdcDevErrorDetect       59         1.3.1.5.3       AdcEcucPartitionRef       60         1.3.1.5.4       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       63         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.7       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableQueuing       63         1.3.1.5.9       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       64	1.3.1.5.1	AdcDeInitApi	59
1.3.1.5.4       AdcEmuxEnable       61         1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       61         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.7       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableQueuing       63         1.3.1.5.9       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       64	1.3.1.5.2	AdcDevErrorDetect	59
1.3.1.5.5       AdcEmuxGroupInterface0       61         1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.7       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableQueuing       63         1.3.1.5.9       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       64	1.3.1.5.3	AdcEcucPartitionRef	60
1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.7       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableQueuing       63         1.3.1.5.9       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       64	1.3.1.5.4	AdcEmuxEnable	61
1.3.1.5.6       AdcEmuxGroupInterface1       62         1.3.1.5.7       AdcEnableLimitCheck       62         1.3.1.5.8       AdcEnableQueuing       63         1.3.1.5.9       AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi       64         1.3.1.5.10       AdcGrpNotifCapability       64	1.3.1.5.5	AdcEmuxGroupInterface0	61
1.3.1.5.8AdcEnableQueuing631.3.1.5.9AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi641.3.1.5.10AdcGrpNotifCapability64	1.3.1.5.6		
1.3.1.5.9AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi641.3.1.5.10AdcGrpNotifCapability64	1.3.1.5.7	·	
1.3.1.5.9AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi641.3.1.5.10AdcGrpNotifCapability64	1.3.1.5.8	AdcEnableQueuing	63
	1.3.1.5.9		
	1.3.1.5.10	· · ·	
	1.3.1.5.11		
1.3.1.5.12 AdcInitCheckApi	1.3.1.5.12		
1.3.1.5.13 AdcInitDeInitApiMode	1.3.1.5.13		
1.3.1.5.14 AdcKernelEcucPartitionRef	1.3.1.5.14	AdcKernelEcucPartitionRef	66

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



1.3.1.5.15	AdcLowPowerStatesSupport	67
1.3.1.5.16	AdcMaxChConvTimeCount	68
1.3.1.5.17	AdcMultiCoreErrorDetect	68
1.3.1.5.18	AdcPowerStateAsynchTransitionMode	69
1.3.1.5.19	AdcPriorityImplementation	70
1.3.1.5.20	AdcReadGroupApi	70
1.3.1.5.21	AdcResultAlignment	71
1.3.1.5.22	AdcResultHandlingImplementation	71
1.3.1.5.23	AdcRunTimeErrorDetect	72
1.3.1.5.24	AdcRuntimeApiMode	73
1.3.1.5.25	AdcSafetyEnable	73
1.3.1.5.26	AdcSleepMode	74
1.3.1.5.27	AdcStartupCalibApi	74
1.3.1.5.28	AdcSupplyVoltage	75
1.3.1.5.29	AdcSyncConvEnable	75
1.3.1.5.30	AdcTriggerOneConversionEnable	76
1.3.1.5.31	AdcVersionInfoApi	77
1.3.1.6	Container: AdcGlobalInputClass	77
1.3.1.6.1	AdcChConvMode	77
1.3.1.6.2	AdcChPreChargeClkCycles	78
1.3.1.6.3	AdcChSESPSEnable	78
1.3.1.6.4	AdcChSampleTime	79
1.3.1.6.5	AdcEmuxChConvMode	80
1.3.1.6.6	AdcEmuxChPreChargeClkCycles	80
1.3.1.6.7	AdcEmuxChSESPSEnable	81
1.3.1.6.8	AdcEmuxChSampleTime	81
1.3.1.7	Container: AdcGroup	82
1.3.1.7.1	AdcChannel0Alias	82
1.3.1.7.2	AdcChannel1Alias	83
1.3.1.7.3	AdcEmuxChGroup	83
1.3.1.7.4	AdcEmuxStartSelection	84
1.3.1.7.5	AdcGroupAccessMode	84
1.3.1.7.6	AdcGroupConversionMode	85
1.3.1.7.7	AdcGroupDefinition	85
1.3.1.7.8	AdcGroupEcucPartitionRef	86
1.3.1.7.9	AdcGroupId	
1.3.1.7.10	AdcGroupPriority	88
1.3.1.7.11	AdcGroupReplacement	
1.3.1.7.12	AdcGroupTriggSrc	
1.3.1.7.13	AdcHwExtGateSelect	89
1.3.1.7.14	AdcHwExtTrigSelect	90
1.3.1.7.15	AdcHwGateSignal	
	-	

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



# Table of contents

1.3.1.7.16	AdcHwTrigSignal
1.3.1.7.17	AdcHwTrigTimer92
1.3.1.7.18	AdcNotification
1.3.1.7.19	AdcResRegDefinition
1.3.1.7.20	AdcStreamingBufferMode
1.3.1.7.21	AdcStreamingNumSamples
1.3.1.8	Container: AdcHwUnit
1.3.1.8.1	AdcAnalogClockSyncDelay
1.3.1.8.2	AdcCalibrationSampleTime
1.3.1.8.3	AdcClockSource
1.3.1.8.4	AdcHwUnitId
1.3.1.8.5	AdcIdlePrechargeEnable
1.3.1.8.6	AdcInputBufferEnable
1.3.1.8.7	AdcMSBDoubleClkEnable
1.3.1.8.8	AdcPostCalibrationDisable
1.3.1.8.9	AdcPrechargeReference
1.3.1.8.10	AdcPrescale
1.3.1.8.11	AdcReferencePrechargePhases
1.3.1.8.12	AdcRequestSource0ConvMode
1.3.1.8.13	AdcRequestSource1ConvMode
1.3.1.8.14	AdcRequestSource2ConvMode
1.3.1.8.15	AdcSampleSyncEnable
1.3.1.8.16	AdcSyncConvMode
1.3.1.9	Container: AdcHwUnitInputClass
1.3.1.9.1	AdcChConvMode
1.3.1.9.2	AdcChPreChargeClkCycles
1.3.1.9.3	AdcChSESPSEnable
1.3.1.9.4	AdcChSampleTime107
1.3.1.9.5	AdcEmuxChConvMode
1.3.1.9.6	AdcEmuxChPreChargeClkCycles108
1.3.1.9.7	AdcEmuxChSESPSEnable
1.3.1.9.8	AdcEmuxChSampleTime109
1.3.1.10	Container: AdcPowerStateConfig110
1.3.1.10.1	AdcPowerState
1.3.1.10.2	AdcPowerStateReadyCbkRef110
1.3.1.11	Container: AdcPublishedInformation
1.3.1.11.1	AdcChannelValueSigned
1.3.1.11.2	AdcGroupFirstChannelFixed
1.3.1.11.3	AdcMaxChannelResolution112
1.3.1.12	Container: CommonPublishedInformation
1.3.1.12.1	ArMajorVersion
1.3.1.12.2	ArMinorVersion

5

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



1.3.1.12.3	ArPatchVersion
1.3.1.12.4	ModuleId
1.3.1.12.5	Release
1.3.1.12.6	SwMajorVersion
1.3.1.12.7	SwMinorVersion
1.3.1.12.8	SwPatchVersion
1.3.1.12.9	Vendorld
1.3.1.13	Container: EruGatingConfig117
1.3.1.13.1	AdcEruErsInputPin
1.3.1.13.2	AdcEruErsRef117
1.3.1.13.3	AdcEruOguRef118
1.3.1.14	Container: EruTriggerConfig
1.3.1.14.1	AdcEruErsInputPin
1.3.1.14.2	AdcEruErsRef119
1.3.1.14.3	AdcEruOguRef120
1.3.1.15	Container: GtmGatingTimerConfig
1.3.1.15.1	GtmTimerCM0Ticks120
1.3.1.15.2	GtmTimerClockSelect
1.3.1.15.3	GtmTimerTimePeriod
1.3.1.15.4	GtmTimerUsed
1.3.1.16	Container: GtmTriggerTimerConfig
1.3.1.16.1	GtmTimerCM0Ticks123
1.3.1.16.2	GtmTimerClockSelect
1.3.1.16.3	GtmTimerTimePeriod
1.3.1.16.4	GtmTimerUsed
1.3.2	Functions - Type definitions
1.3.2.1	Adc_ChannelRangeSelectType
1.3.2.2	Adc_ChannelType
1.3.2.3	Adc_ConfigType
1.3.2.4	Adc_ConversionTimeType
1.3.2.5	Adc_GroupAccessModeType
1.3.2.6	Adc_GroupConvModeType
1.3.2.7	Adc_GroupDefType
1.3.2.8	Adc_GroupPriorityType129
1.3.2.9	Adc_GroupReplacementType
1.3.2.10	Adc_GroupType130
1.3.2.11	Adc_HwTriggerSignalType130
1.3.2.12	Adc_HwTriggerTimerType
1.3.2.13	Adc_NotifyFnPtrType
1.3.2.14	Adc_PowerStateRequestResultType
1.3.2.15	Adc_PowerStateType
1.3.2.16	Adc_PrescaleType

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



1.3.2.17	Adc_PriorityImplementationType	133
1.3.2.18	Adc_ResolutionType	
1.3.2.19	Adc_ResultAlignmentType	
1.3.2.20	Adc_SamplingTimeType	
1.3.2.21	Adc_StartupCalibStatusType	
1.3.2.22	Adc_StatusType	
1.3.2.23	Adc_StreamBufferModeType	
1.3.2.24	Adc_StreamNumSampleType	
1.3.2.25	Adc_SyncConvModeType	
1.3.2.26	Adc_TriggerSourceType	
1.3.2.27	Adc_ValueGroupType	
1.3.3	Functions - APIs	
1.3.3.1	Adc_Init	137
1.3.3.2	Adc_DeInit	
1.3.3.3	Adc_SetupResultBuffer	140
1.3.3.4	Adc_EnableGroupNotification	141
1.3.3.5	Adc_DisableGroupNotification	142
1.3.3.6	Adc_StartGroupConversion	
1.3.3.7	Adc_StopGroupConversion	
1.3.3.8	Adc_EnableHardwareTrigger	146
1.3.3.9	Adc_DisableHardwareTrigger	
1.3.3.10	Adc_GetGroupStatus	148
1.3.3.11	Adc_ReadGroup	
1.3.3.12	Adc_GetStreamLastPointer	
1.3.3.13	Adc_GetCurrentPowerState	151
1.3.3.14	Adc_GetTargetPowerState	
1.3.3.15	Adc_PreparePowerState	153
1.3.3.16	Adc_SetPowerState	
1.3.3.17	Adc_GetVersionInfo	
1.3.3.18	Adc_TriggerStartupCal	157
1.3.3.19	Adc_GetStartupCalStatus	
1.3.3.20	Adc_InitCheck	
1.3.4	Notifications and Callbacks	
1.3.5	Scheduled functions	
1.3.6	Interrupt service routines	160
1.3.6.1	Adc_ChEventInterruptHandler	
1.3.6.2	Adc_RS0EventInterruptHandler	
1.3.6.3	Adc_RS1EventInterruptHandler	
1.3.6.4	Adc_RS2EventInterruptHandler	
1.3.7	Callout	
1.3.8	Errors Handling	
1.3.9	Deviations and limitations	

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



1.3.9.1	Deviations	
1.3.9.1.1	Software specification deviations	169
1.3.9.1.2	AMDC Violations	
1.3.9.1.3	VSMD Violations	
1.3.9.2	Limitations	
	Revision history	172
	Disclaimer	

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



1 Adc driver

# 1 Adc driver

# 1.1 User information

# 1.1.1 Description

The ADC driver is responsible for providing standard analog-to-digital conversion services specified by AUTOSAR. The ADC driver provides user interface options to configure the driver parameters as described in the AUTOSAR ADC specification. It also provides additional parameters to configure various functional blocks of EVADC. The EVADC module is the underlying analog converter. The APIs provided by the driver are multicore capable, that is, they may be invoked from several cores simultaneously. The ADC driver supports only the Primary and Secondary clusters of the EVADC, however, the fast-compare channels are not supported.

# 1.1.2 Hardware-software mapping

This section describes the system view of the ADC driver and peripherals administered by it.



#### 1 Adc driver

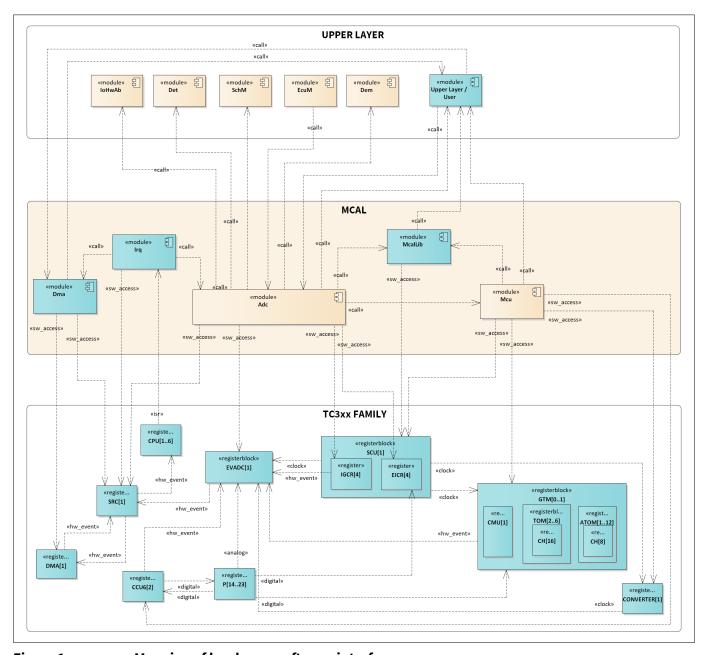


Figure 1 Mapping of hardware-software interfaces

# 1.1.2.1 EVADC: primary hardware peripheral

#### **Hardware functional features**

The ADC driver uses the EVADC IP for converting the analog signals to 12-bit digital values.

The key hardware functional features used by the driver are:

- Software-based trigger
- Timer- and event-based triggers
- · Limit checking
- · Priority mechanism of the arbiter
- Power saving modes
- Start-up calibration

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



#### 1 Adc driver

- Synchronous conversion across hardware groups
- External multiplexer

The unsupported features of the EVADC IP are:

- Wait-for-Read mode
- Conversion result modification modes (Standard Data Reduction mode, Filtering mode and Difference mode)
- Fast compare channels
- FIFO mode of result registers

#### Users of the hardware

The ADC driver exclusively utilizes the EVADC IP.

#### **Hardware diagnostic features**

The supported diagnostic features of the EVADC IP are:

- Broken wire detection
- On-chip supervision signal (through the alias feature)
- Pull-down diagnostics
- Multiplexer diagnostics
- Converter diagnostics (through the alias feature)

#### **Hardware events**

The ADC driver uses the following hardware events from the EVADC IP:

- Result event: to trigger transfer of conversion results through DMA IP when the DMA mode of result handling is configured
- Request source event: to trigger transfer of conversion results and update group status when the interrupt mode of result handling is configured
- Channel event: for limit checking enabled AdcChannel groups

# 1.1.2.2 CCU6: dependent hardware peripheral

#### **Hardware functional features**

The ADC driver depends on the CCU6 events to trigger the conversion of an AdcChannel group. The user software may require an AdcChannel group to convert CCU6 events. In such a case, the user software must configure the CCU6 channel directly to generate events. The EVADC trigger line must be configured to the CCU6 event for the ADC channel group through configuration parameters.

#### Users of the hardware

The T12 or T13 channel of the CCU6 is exclusively used by the CCU6 user. While users of the T12 or T13 channels are many, a channel is allocated to and used by exactly one driver.

#### **Hardware diagnostic features**

The SMU alarms configured for the CCU6 are not monitored by the ADC driver.

#### **Hardware events**

The ADC driver uses the event generated by the timer channel. The event is used as a trigger for converting the analog channels.

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



#### 1 Adc driver

## 1.1.2.3 CONVERTER: primary hardware peripheral

#### **Hardware functional features**

The ADC driver depends on the CONVERTER IP for providing the clock synchronization signal for the EVADC IP. The clock synchronization signal synchronizes the analog clocks of all the EVADC hardware groups.

#### Users of the hardware

The synchronization signal frequency is used by the ADC and DSADC drivers, however the configuration for generating the signals is done by the MCU driver.

#### **Hardware diagnostic features**

The SMU alarms configured for the CONVERTER IP are not monitored by the ADC driver.

#### **Hardware events**

Not applicable.

## 1.1.2.4 DMA: dependent hardware peripheral.

#### **Hardware functional features**

The ADC driver depends on the DMA IP for transferring the conversion results in the DMA mode of result handling.

#### Users of the hardware

The DMA channels are exclusively used by the DMA user. The DMA channels used for the ADC must be reserved and configured by the application through interfaces provided by the DMA.

#### **Hardware diagnostic features**

- Move engine error enabled during data transmission
- SMU alarms configured for the DMA are not monitored by the ADC driver

#### **Hardware events**

Hardware events from the DMA are not used by the ADC driver.

# 1.1.2.5 EICR / IGCR: primary hardware peripheral

#### **Hardware functional features**

The ADC driver depends on the ERU IP for realizing the hardware-event-based triggers and gating features. The driver uses the trigger event derived from the event trigger logic block of the ERU IP.

The unsupported features of the ERU IP are:

- Pattern detection
- Generation of interrupts based on the trigger events

#### Users of the hardware

The ERU IP is used by the ADC, DSADC and ICU drivers. The EICR and IGCR channels used by each driver are reserved through the configuration interfaces of the MCU driver. The channel specific SFRs are programmed by the driver. Since multiple channels share common SFRs and to avoid corruption of data for other channels, the driver programs these SFRs atomically with a channel-specific mask. Glitch filter configuration for digital ports is done by the MCU driver.

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



#### 1 Adc driver

#### **Hardware diagnostic features**

The SMU alarms configured for the ERU IP are not monitored by the ADC driver.

#### **Hardware events**

The ADC driver uses the following hardware events from the ERU IP:

- · Rising edge event
- Falling edge event

# 1.1.2.6 GTM: dependent hardware peripheral

#### **Hardware functional features**

The ADC driver depends on the GTM IP for realizing the time-based trigger and gating features. The driver uses the compare-match event and the channel output signal for starting and stopping the conversions of an ADC channel group.

#### Users of the hardware

The GTM IP is used by the ADC, PWM, OCU, WDG, GPT and ICU drivers. The GTM resources used by each driver are reserved through the configuration interface of MCU driver to avoid resource conflict. The ADC driver uses the TOM or ATOM channels for generating the trigger and gating signals. The driver invokes the APIs of the MCU driver to configure all the SFRs related to TOM or ATOM for generating the trigger and gating signals. In case an external PWM signal is used for triggering or gating an AdcChannel group then the user must configure the GTM channels.

## Hardware diagnostic features

The SMU alarms configured for the GTM IP are not monitored by the ADC driver.

#### **Hardware events**

The ADC driver uses the following hardware events from the GTM:

- Compare-match event: to start the conversion
- Channel output level: to start/stop the conversion based on the timer output

# 1.1.2.7 PORT: dependent hardware peripheral

#### Hardware functional features

The analog signals are routed to the EVADC converter through the analog port pads. The external trigger events for the converter are routed through the digital port pad. These are configured and enabled through the PORT driver.

#### Users of the hardware

The port pads are configured by the PORT driver.

#### **Hardware diagnostic features**

Not applicable.

#### **Hardware events**

Hardware events from port pads are not used by the ADC driver.



#### 1 Adc driver

#### 1.1.2.8 SCU: dependent hardware peripheral.

#### **Hardware functional features**

The ADC driver depends on the SCU IP for the clock, ENDINIT and reset functionality. The driver requires the fSPB and fADC clock signals for functioning.

#### Users of the hardware

The SCU IP supplies the clock for all the peripherals and the MCU driver is responsible for configuring the clock tree. To avoid conflicts due to simultaneous writes, update to all the ENDINIT protected registers is performed using the MCALLIB APIs.

#### **Hardware diagnostic features**

The SMU alarms configured for the SCU IP are not monitored by the ADC driver.

#### Hardware events

Hardware events from the SCU IP are not used by the ADC driver.

#### 1.1.2.9 SRC: dependent hardware peripheral

#### **Hardware functional features**

The ADC driver depends on the interrupt router for raising an interrupt to the CPU based on the request source event or the channel event, which indicates the end of conversion of a sequence of channels. The ADC driver copies the conversion results from the result registers to the application buffers in the interrupt service routine of these events.

#### Users of the hardware

The interrupt router is configured either by the IRQ driver or the application software. The ADC driver clears the pending interrupt requests in the SRC register.

#### **Hardware diagnostic features**

The SMU alarms configured for the interrupt router are not monitored by the ADC driver.

#### **Hardware events**

The interrupt events raised by the interrupt router are serviced by the CPU and the DMA. The ADC driver provides interrupt handlers as software interfaces, which must be invoked from the ISR.

#### 1.1.3 File structure

#### 1.1.3.1 C file structure

This section provides details of the C files of the ADC driver.



#### 1 Adc driver

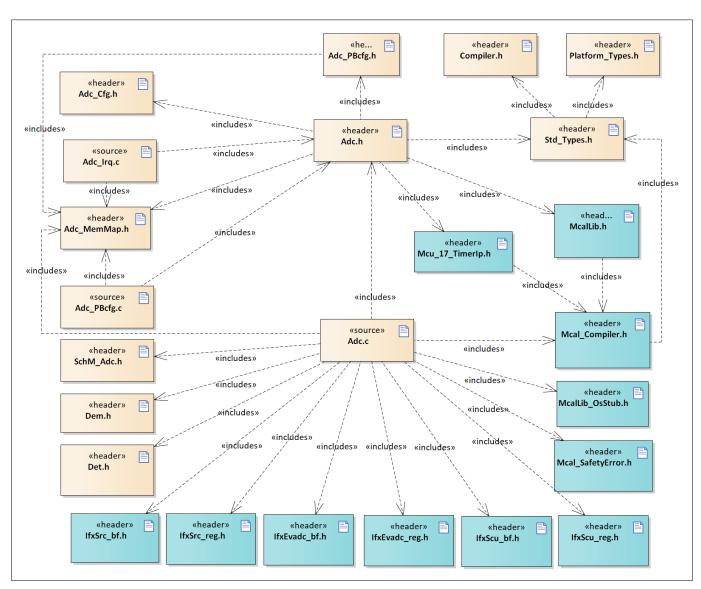


Figure 2 Adc\_C\_File\_Structure-1.png

#### Table 2 C file structure

File name	Description	
Adc.c	File (Static) containing implementation of APIs for the ADC driver	
Adc.h	Header file (Static) defining prototypes of data structures, APIs and interrupt handlers for the ADC driver	
Adc_Cfg.h	Header file (Generated) containing constants and pre-processor macros as #defines for the ADC driver	
Adc_Irq.c	Interrupt handler file for the ADC driver	
Adc_MemMap.h	File (Static) containing the memory section definitions used by the ADC driver	
Adc_PBcfg.c	File (Generated) containing definition of the configuration data structures for the ADC driver	
Adc_PBcfg.h	File (Generated) containing declaration of the post-build configuration data structures for the ADC driver	

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



# 1 Adc driver

# Table 2 C file structure (continued)

File name	Description	
Compiler.h	Provides abstraction from compiler-specific keywords	
Dem.h	Provides the exported interfaces of Diagnostic Event Manager	
Det.h	Provides the exported interfaces of Development Error Tracer	
IfxEvadc_bf.h	SFR header file for EVADC	
IfxEvadc_reg.h	SFR header file for EVADC	
IfxScu_bf.h	SFR header file for SCU	
IfxScu_reg.h	SFR header file for SCU	
IfxSrc_bf.h	SFR header file for Interrupt Controller	
IfxSrc_reg.h	SFR header file for Interrupt Controller	
McalLib.h	Static header file defining prototypes of data structure and APIs exported by the MCALLIB.	
McalLib_OsStub.h	McalLib_OsStub.h provides macros to support user mode of Tricore. This shall be included by other drivers to call OS APIs.	
Mcal_Compiler.h	Header file providing abstraction for TriCore <sup>TM</sup> -intrinsic instruction.	
Mcal_SafetyError.h	Header file containing the prototype of the API for reporting safety-related errors	
Mcu_17_TimerIp.h	Header file defining prototypes of data structures and APIs of Timer IPs (GTM, CCU6 and GPT12), containing functions such as initialization, enable, interrupt handlers and other services and is included by Mcu_17_TimerIp.c source file	
Platform_Types.h	Platform-specific type declaration file as defined by AUTOSAR	
SchM_Adc.h	Export Header for SchM functions of the ADC driver	
Std_Types.h	Standard type declaration file as defined by AUTOSAR. It is independent of compiler or platform.	

# 1.1.3.2 Code generator plugin files

This section provides details of the code generator plugin files of the ADC driver.



#### 1 Adc driver

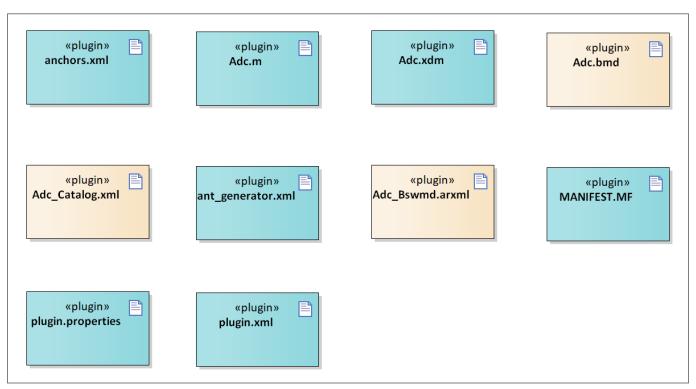


Figure 3 Adc\_Code\_Generator\_Plugin\_Files-1.png

Table 3 Code generator plugin files

File name	Description	
Adc.bmd	AUTOSAR format XML data model schema file for the ADC driver	
Adc.m	Code template macro file for the ADC driver	
Adc.xdm	Tresos format XML data model schema file for the ADC driver	
Adc_Bswmd.arxml	AUTOSAR format module description file for the ADC driver	
Adc_Catalog.xml	AUTOSAR format catalog file as per catalog_V3_0_0.ml.xsd for the ADC driver	
MANIFEST.MF	Tresos plugin support file containing the metadata for the ADC driver	
anchors.xml	Tresos anchors support file for the ADC driver	
ant_generator.xml	Tresos support file to generate and rename multiple post-build configurations when using variation point	
plugin.properties	Tresos plugin support file for the ADC driver	
plugin.xml	Tresos plugin support file for the ADC driver	

# 1.1.4 Integration hints

This section lists the key points that an integrator or user of the ADC driver must consider.

# 1.1.4.1 Integration with AUTOSAR stack

This section lists the modules, which are not part of the MCAL, but are required to integrate the ADC driver.

EcuM

# **MCAL User Manual for Adc** 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



#### 1 Adc driver

The ECU Manager module is a part of the AUTOSAR stack that manages common aspects of the ECU. Specifically, in the context of the MCAL, the EcuM is used for initialization and de-initialization of the software drivers. The EcuM module provided in the MCAL package is a stub code and needs to be replaced with a complete EcuM module during the integration phase.

#### **Initialization of ADC:**

The initialization of the ADC driver should be invoked from each CPU core, which intends to use the services of the ADC driver. Initialization from the logical master core must be completed prior to invoking the initialization from the slave cores. All the slave cores can execute initialization in parallel. In case all the ADC resources are allocated to the master core, invoking the initialization from the master core alone is sufficient.

EVADC also requires a start-up calibration post-initialization, which must be invoked after initialization on cores is completed. A sample initialization sequence with start-up calibration is depicted in the following figure.



#### 1 Adc driver

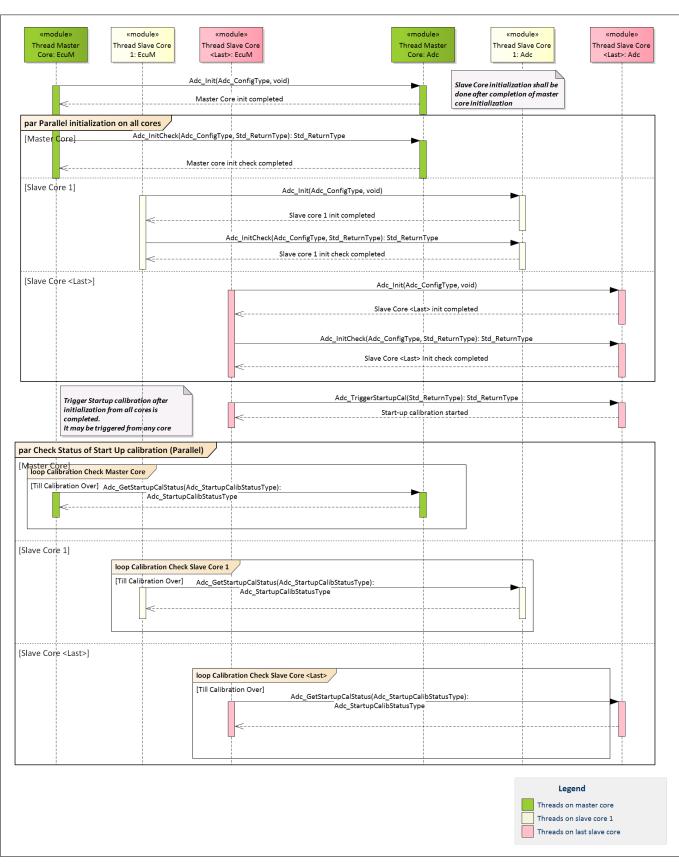


Figure 4 Sample initialization of ADC driver with start-up calibration **De-initialization of ADC:** 



#### 1 Adc driver

The de-initialization of the ADC driver should be invoked from each CPU core that used the services of the ADC driver. De-initialization from all the slave cores must be completed prior to invoking the de-initialization from the master core. The slave cores can execute de-initialization in parallel. In case all the ADC resources are allocated to the master core, invoking the de-initialization from the master core alone is sufficient. A sample de-initialization sequence is depicted in the following figure.

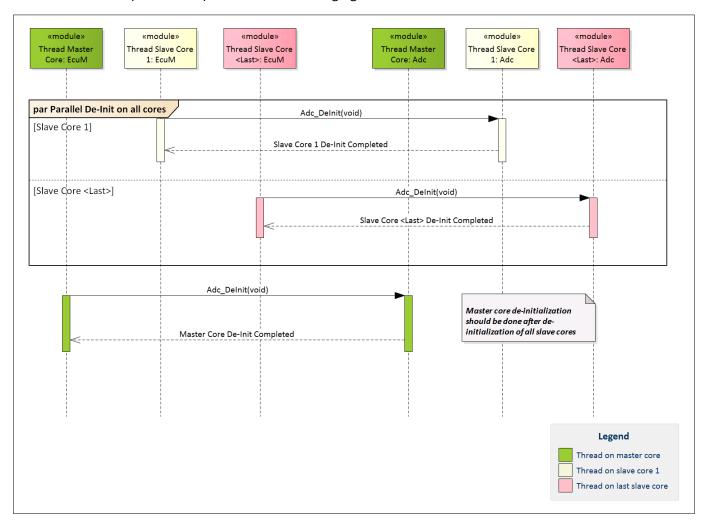


Figure 5 Sample de-initialization of ADC driver

#### **Memory mapping**

Memory mapping is a concept from AUTOSAR that allows relocation of text, variables, constants and configuration data to user-specific memory regions. To achieve this, all the relocatable elements of the driver are encapsulated in different memory-section macros. These macros are defined in the Adc MemMap.h file.

The Adc MemMap.h file is provided in the MCAL package as a stub code. The integrator must place the appropriate compiler pragmas within the memory-section macros. The pragmas ensure that the elements



#### 1 Adc driver

are relocated to the correct memory region. A sample implementation listing the memory-section macros is as follows.

```
/**** GLOBAL RAM DATA -- NON-CACHED LMU ****/
if defined ADC START SEC VAR CLEARED ASIL B GLOBAL UNSPECIFIED
 /*****User pragmas here for Non-cached LMU*****/
#undef ADC START SEC VAR CLEARED ASIL B GLOBAL UNSPECIFIED
 #undef MEMMAP ERROR
#elif defined ADC_STOP_SEC_VAR_CLEARED_ASIL_B_GLOBAL_UNSPECIFIED
 #ifdef TASKING C TRICORE
 /*****User pragmas here for Non-cached LMU*****/
 #undef ADC STOP SEC VAR CLEARED ASIL B GLOBAL UNSPECIFIED
 #undef MEMMAP ERROR
/**** CORE[x] CONFIG DATA -- PF[x] ****/ /*[x] = 0..5*/
#elif defined ADC START SEC CONFIG DATA ASIL B CORE[x] UNSPECIFIED
 /*****User pragmas here for PF[x]*****/
 #undef ADC START SEC CONFIG DATA ASIL B COREO UNSPECIFIED
 #undef MEMMAP ERROR
#elif defined ADC STOP SEC CONFIG DATA ASIL B COREO UNSPECIFIED
 /*****User pragmas here for PF[x]*****/
 #undef ADC STOP SEC CONFIG DATA ASIL B COREO UNSPECIFIED
 #undef MEMMAP ERROR
/**** CODE -- PF[x] ****/
#elif defined ADC START SEC CODE ASIL B GLOBAL
 /*****User pragmas here for PF[x]*****/
#undef ADC START SEC CODE ASIL B GLOBAL
 #undef MEMMAP ERROR
#elif defined ADC STOP SEC CODE ASIL B GLOBAL
 /*****User pragmas here for PF[x]*****/
 #undef ADC STOP SEC CODE ASIL B GLOBAL
 #undef MEMMAP ERROR
#endif
#if defined MEMMAP ERROR
#error "Adc MemMap.h, wrong pragma command"
#endif
```

#### DET

The DET module is a part of the AUTOSAR stack that handles all the development and runtime errors reported by the BSW modules. The ADC driver reports all the development errors to the DET module through the <code>Det\_ReportError()</code> API and all the runtime errors through the <code>Det\_ReportRuntimeError()</code> API. The user of the ADC driver must process all the errors reported to the DET module through the <code>Det\_ReportError()</code> or the <code>Det\_ReportRuntimeError()</code> API. The <code>Det.h</code> and <code>Det.c</code> files are provided in the MCAL package as a stub code and needs to be replaced with a complete DET module during the integration phase.

#### DEM

# **MCAL User Manual for Adc** 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



#### 1 Adc driver

The DEM module is a part of the AUTOSAR stack that handles all the production errors reported by the BSW modules. The ADC driver reports all the production errors to the DEM modules through the Dem ReportErrorStatus() API for AUTOSAR 4.2.2 and through the Dem SetEventStatus() API for AUTOSAR 4.4.0. The user of the ADC driver must process all the production errors (fail / pass) reported to the DEM module through the Dem ReportErrorStatus() or the Dem SetEventStatus() API.

The Dem.h and Dem.c files are provided in the MCAL package as a stub code and needs to be replaced with a complete DEM module during the integration phase.

Note: Reentrancy of the Adc StopGroupConversion(), Adc DisableHardwareTrigger(), Adc RS0EventInterruptHandler(), Adc RS1EventInterruptHandler(), Adc RS2EventInterruptHandler() and Adc ChEventInterruptHandler() APIs is dependent on the reentrancy of the Dem ReportErrorStatus() and Dem SetEventStatus() APIs. As per their design, the modules APIs are reentrant for different hardware units. However, in case the <code>Dem ReportErrorStatus()</code> or Dem SetEventStatus () API is implemented as non-reentrant, the APIs inherit the property of the same.

#### SchM

The SchM module is a part of the RTE that manages the BSW Scheduler. The ADC driver uses the exclusive areas defined in the SchM Adc.h file to protect the SFRs and variables from concurrent accesses from different threads. The SchMs identified for the ADC driver are:

- KernelData
- SrcRegAccess

The Schm Adc.h and Schm Adc.c files are provided in the MCAL package as an example code and needs to updated by the integrator. The user must implement the SchM functions defined by the ADC driver as suspend / resume of interrupts for the CPU on which the API is invoked. A sample implementation of the SchM functions is as follows:



#### 1 Adc driver

```
/**** Sample implementation of SchM_Adc.c ****/
#include "Os.h"

void SchM_Enter_Adc_KernelData(void)
{
    /* Start of Critical Section */
    SuspendAllInterrupts(); /* Suspend CPU core interrupt */
}

void SchM_Exit_Adc_KernelData(void)
{
    /* End of Critical Section */
    ResumeAllInterrupts(); /* Resume CPU core interrupt */
}

void SchM_Enter_Adc_SrcRegAccess(void)
{
    /* Start of Critical Section */
    SuspendAllInterrupts(); /* Suspend CPU core interrupt */
}

void SchM_Exit_Adc_SrcRegAccess(void)
{
    /* End of Critical Section */
    ResumeAllInterrupts(); /* Resume CPU core interrupt */
}
```

#### Safety error

The ADC driver will report all the detected safety errors through the Mcal ReportSafetyError() API.

The driver performs only detection and reporting of the safety errors. The handling of the reported errors should be carried out by the user. The Mcal\_ReportSafetyError() API is provided in the Mcal\_SafetyError.c and Mcal\_SafetyError.h files as a stub code, and must be updated by the integrator to handle the reported errors.

Note: All DET errors are also reported as safety errors (error code used is same as DET).

#### Notifications and callbacks

The driver does not implement any notifications. However, it does report the completion of a group conversion through notification functions. These notification functions can be configured by the user in the EB tresos for each AdcChannelGroup separately.

#### Operating system (OS)

The OS or the application must ensure correct type of service and interrupt priority is configured in the SR register. Enabling and disabling of interrupts must also be managed by the OS or application.

The OS files provided by the MCAL package are only an example code and must be updated by the integrator with the actual OS files for the desired function.

Note: The ADC driver updates the SRC registers of EVADC ( $MODULE\_SRC.VADC.G[].SRx$ ) to clear the pending interrupt requests.



1 Adc driver

#### 1.1.4.2 **Multicore and Resource Manager**

The ADC driver supports the execution of its APIs in parallel from all CPU cores. The user should allocate resources of the EVADC to the CPU cores at pre-compile time using the Resource Manager module. The following are the key points to be considered with respect to multicore in the driver:

- ADC hardware groups can be allocated to the CPU cores at pre-compile time. For example, EVADC G0 and EVADC\_G1 can be allocated to core-2, EVADC\_G9 to core-3 and EVADC\_G3 to core-0
- An AdcChannel group belongs to a particular hardware group. Hence, all the AdcChannel groups belonging to a hardware group, get allocated to the same core as the hardware group
- It must be ensured that AdcChannel group passed as a parameter while invoking an API belongs to the same core on which the API is invoked
- DETs will be raised in case APIs are invoked with mismatch of core and AdcChannel group
- Interrupts raised by a hardware group must be serviced by the CPU core to which the hardware group has been allocated to
- Locating of constants, variables and configuration data to the correct memory space should be done by the user. Memory sections are marked GLOBAL(common to all cores) and CORE[x](specific to a CPU core). The following should be considered by the user to ensure better performance of the driver:

#### **Code section**

The executable code of the ADC driver is placed under single MemMap section. It can be relocated to any PFlash region.

#### **Data section**

The RAM variable memory sections marked as specific to a core should be re-located to the DSPR/DLMU of the same core. The sections marked as global should be relocated to the non-cached LMU region. In devices with no LMU, non-cached DSPR can be used.

#### **Configuration data and constants:**

The configuration data sections marked as specific to a core should be re-located to the PFlash of the same core. The sections marked as global should be relocated to the PFlash of the master core.

Note: Relocating code, data or constants to a distant memory region would impact execution timings. Note: If the driver operates from single (master) core, all the sections may be relocated to the PFlash/DSPR/ DLMU of the same CPU core.

#### 1.1.4.3 **MCU** support

The ADC driver is dependent on the MCU driver for the clock configuration and timer IP-related services. The initialization of the ADC driver must be started only after completion of the MCU initialization. The following must be considered while configuring the MCU driver in the EB tresos:

- CONVCTRL block must be used if more than one analog converters are used by the application. The configuration and programming of the CONVCTRL block is managed directly by the MCU driver.
- AdcChannel groups may require conversions triggered by a timer event generated by the GTM. The ADC driver uses the services of the MCU to configure the GTM-related trigger events during runtime. The GTM channels used by the ADC driver must be reserved in the MCU configuration for exclusive use by the ADC.
- AdcChannel groups may require conversions triggered by a hardware event generated for EICR-IGCR. The EICR-IGCR channels used by the ADC driver must be reserved in the MCU configuration for exclusive use by the ADC.

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



1 Adc driver

### 1.1.4.4 Port support

The PORT driver configures the port pins of the entire microcontroller. The user must configure port pins used by the ADC driver through the PORT configuration and initialize the port pins prior to invoking the ADC initialization.

### 1.1.4.5 DMA support

The ADC driver may be configured such that the conversion results are directly transferred from the result register to the application buffers through the DMA move engines. The APIs and configuration parameters of the DMA driver may be used to achieve this. Enabling the DMA mode is a module-wide feature. When enabled, priority and queuing are not supported.

The result register event from EVADC triggers a service request, which is serviced by the DMA. The DMA move engine transfers the conversion results from result registers to the application buffers. Result event will be triggered on completion of conversion of the last channel of the AdcChannel group. A request source event is also triggered, which is serviced by the CPU and updates the status of the AdcChannel group.

The user must ensure the following points, while using this mode:

- Configuration to enable the DMA-based result transfer must be done through the EB tresos parameter: AdcResultHandlingImplementation.
- DMA channels intended to be used for the ADC driver must be reserved and configured through the DMA driver in the EB tresos.
- Consecutive result registers must be allocated to channels of an AdcChannel group in the EB tresos.
- ADC driver does not configure the DMA channels. The user of the ADC should invoke proper DMA APIs to start/stop the DMA channels before starting/stopping an AdcChannel group.
- Address space 0xD and 0xC should not be used for DMA-related usage. The MemMap sections allocating memory in the scratch pad RAM should always generate global addresses instead of local addresses.
- Since the Data CRC and Address CRC features of the DMA are not used for the ADC driver, the user should ensure that while using the DMA mode a plausibility check of the conversion result is performed either by redundancy or by other means.

## 1.1.4.6 Interrupt connections

The interrupt connections of the ADC driver are described in this section.

#### Result handling in interrupt mode

Conversion result transfer in interrupt is selected when AdcResultHandlingImplementation is equal to ADC\_INTERRUPT\_MODE\_RESULT\_HANDLING. In this mode, the conversion results are transferred from result registers to the application buffers in the ISR of the Request Source Event. Each request source of an ADC hardware group is assigned a dedicated service request line. The channel event generated as a result of the limit check feature is also assigned a dedicated service request line. The following figure depicts the interrupt connections required by the ADC driver.



## 1 Adc driver

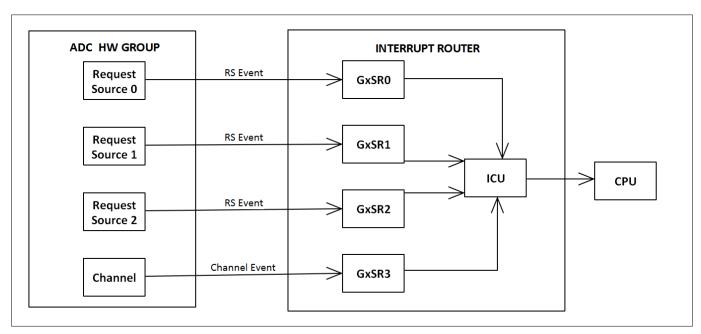


Figure 6 Result handling in the interrupt mode



#### 1 Adc driver

Invoking the interrupt handlers provided by the driver must be done by the user. A sample invocation for EVADC\_G0 and EVADC\_G5 is shown as follows:

```
#include "Adc.h"
/**AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC INTERRUPT MODE RESULT HANDLING**/
/***********EVADC G0**********/
/*********SRC VADC G0 SR1*******/
ISR (ADCOSRO ISR)
{
ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
 /*The interrupt handler should be called from SRNO of EVADC GO*/
Adc RS0EventInterruptHandler(0u); /*0 indicates the HW group EVADC G0*/
/********SRC VADC G0 SR1******/
ISR (ADCOSR1 ISR)
ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
 /*The interrupt handler should be called from SRN1 of EVADC 60*/
 Adc RS1EventInterruptHandler(0u); /*0 indicates the HW group EVADC G0*/
}
/*********SRC VADC G0 SR2*******/
ISR (ADCOSR2 ISR)
ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
 /*The interrupt handler should be called from SRN2 of EVADC {\tt G0*/}
Adc RS2EventInterruptHandler(0u); /*0 indicates the HW group EVADC G0*/
/************************/
ISR (ADCOSR3 ISR)
ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
 /*The interrupt handler should be called from SRN3 of EVADC \mathrm{G0*}/
Adc ChEventInterruptHandler(Ou); /*O indicates the HW group EVADC GO*/
/***********EVADC G5**********/
/*********SRC VADC G5 SR0*******/
ISR (ADC5SR0 ISR)
ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
 /*The interrupt handler should be called from SRNO of EVADC G5 */
 Adc RS0EventInterruptHandler(5u); /*5 indicates the HW group EVADC G5*/
/*********SRC VADC G5 SR1*******/
ISR(ADC5SR1 ISR)
 ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
 /*The interrupt handler should be called from SRN1 of EVADC G5 */
```



#### 1 Adc driver

#### Result handling in DMA mode:

Conversion result transfer through DMA is selected when AdcResultHandlingImplementation is equal to ADC\_DMA\_MODE\_RESULT\_HANDLING. In this mode, the conversion results are transferred from result registers to the application buffers by a DMA move engine. The result register event triggers a service request which is serviced by the DMA. The following figure represents the interrupt connectivity.

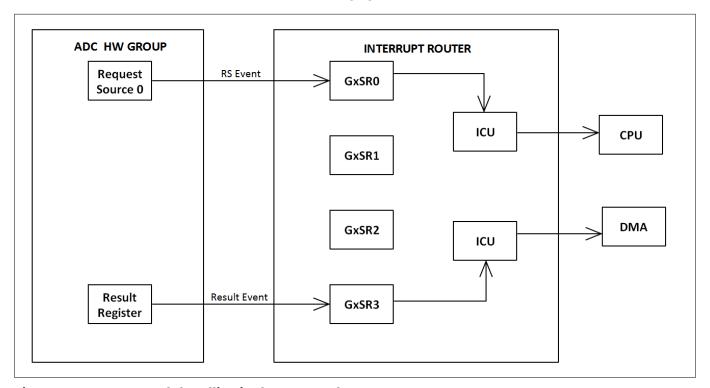


Figure 7 Result handling in the DMA mode

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



#### 1 Adc driver

Invoking the interrupt handlers provided by the driver must be done by the user. A sample invocation for EVADC\_G0 and EVADC\_G5 is shown as follows:

```
#include "Adc.h"
/** AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC DMA MODE RESULT HANDLING **/
/**********EVADC G0*********/
/********************/
ISR(ADC0SR0 ISR)
ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
/*{
m The} interrupt handler should be called from SRNO of EVADC GO */
Adc RS0EventInterruptHandler(0u); /*0 indicates the HW group EVADC G0*/
/**** Service Request 3 is service by DMA ****/
/**** Other Service Requests are unused ****/
/**********EVADC G5*********/
/*********SRC VADC G5 SR0*******/
ISR (ADC5SR0 ISR)
ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
/*The interrupt handler should be called from SRNO of EVADC G5*/
Adc RS0EventInterruptHandler(5u); /*5 indicates the HW group EVADC G5*/
/**** Service Request 3 is service by DMA ****/
/*** Other Service Requests are unused ****/
```

# **MCAL User Manual for Adc** 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



## 1 Adc driver

#### **Example usage** 1.1.4.7

The following are some of the key use cases of the ADC driver.

Note: Refer to the comments in the code snippets for additional information.

#### Initialization of the driver

The code sequence for initializing the ADC driver is as follows:



#### 1 Adc driver

```
/*
Configuration values mandatory for below code snippet:-
1. AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC DMA MODE RESULT HANDLING: Then
Dma Init() is required prior to use of runtime ADC services.
2. AdcStartupCalibApi = TRUE: Then Adc GetStartupCalStatus() and
Adc TriggerStartupCal() can be invoked
* /
#include "Adc.h"
#include "Mcu.h"
#include "Port.h"
#include "Dma.h"
#include "Irq.h"
/* MCU and GTM Initialization */
Mcu Init(&Mcu Config);
Mcu InitClock(OU);
while(Mcu GetPllStatus() != MCU PLL LOCKED);
Mcu DistributePllClock();
/* Port Initialization */
Port Init(&Port Config);
#if(ADC RESULT HANDLING IMPLEMENTATION == ADC DMA MODE RESULT HANDLING)
/* Dma Initialization, Only if DMA mode of Result
handling is used */
Dma Init(&Dma Config);
#endif
/* ADC Initialization */
Adc Init(&Adc Config);
/* ADC Startup Calibration */
Adc TriggerStartupCal();
/* Wait till the Start Calibration is over*/
while(Adc GetStartupCalStatus() != ADC STARTUP CALIB OVER);
/* Initialize the SRPN and TOS for used interrupts */
IrqAdc Init();
/* Enable Interrupts for used ADC HW units(x) */
SRC VADC Gx SR0.B.SRE = 1U;
SRC VADC Gx SR1.B.SRE = 1U;
SRC_VADC_Gx_SR2.B.SRE = 1U;
#if((ADC RESULT HANDLING IMPLEMENTATION == ADC DMA MODE RESULT HANDLING) ||
(ADC ENABLE LIMIT CHECK == STD ON))
SRC VADC Gx SR3.B.SRE = 1U;
#endif
```



#### 1 Adc driver

```
/* Further APIs of ADC driver can be called now */
```

#### **Start software-triggered conversion**

The code sequence for starting a software triggered group conversion is as follows:

```
/*
Configuration values mandatory for below code snippet:-
1. AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi = True
2. AdcGrpNotifCapability = True
3. AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC INTERRUPT MODE RESULT HANDLING
*/
#include "Adc.h"
Adc GroupType Group ;
Adc_ValueGroupType DataBufferPtr[10]; //Assuming buffer size of 10 is
sufficient for the AdcChannel group being depicted
Std ReturnType lRetVal;
/*AdcConf AdcGroup AdcXGroup Y is a valid SW group ID macro
 generated in Adc Cfg.h */
Group = AdcConf AdcGroup AdcXGroup Y;
lRetVal = Adc SetupResultBuffer(Group, &DataBufferPtr[0]);
if(lRetVal != E NOT OK)
 Adc EnableGroupNotification(Group);
Adc StartGroupConversion(Group);
}
else
 /*Could not setup result buffer*/
```

#### Stop software-triggered conversion

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



#### 1 Adc driver

The code sequence for stopping a software-triggered group conversion is as follows:

```
/*
Configuration values mandatory for below code snippet:-
1. AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi = True
*/
#include "Adc.h"
Adc_GroupType Group;

/*AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y is a valid SW group ID macro
generated in Adc_Cfg.h */
Group = AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y;

/*Make sure Group has already been started by calling
Adc_StopGroupConversion API*/
Adc_StopGroupConversion(Group);
```

#### **Enable hardware trigger for conversion**



#### 1 Adc driver

The code sequence for enabling a hardware trigger for a group conversion is as follows:

```
/*
Configuration values mandatory for below code snippet:-
1.AdcHwTriggerApi = True
2.AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi = True
3.AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC INTERRUPT MODE RESULT HANDLING
*/
#include "Adc.h"
Adc GroupType Group ;
Adc ValueGroupType DataBufferPtr[10]; //Assuming buffer size of 10 is
sufficient for the AdcChannel group being depicted
Std ReturnType lRetVal;
/*AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y is a valid HW group ID macro generated in
Adc Cfg.h */
Group = AdcConf AdcGroup AdcXGroup Y;
lRetVal = Adc SetupResultBuffer(Group, &DataBufferPtr[0]);
if(lRetVal != E NOT OK)
Adc EnableGroupNotification(Group);
Adc EnableHardwareTrigger(Group);
}
else
 /*Could not setup result buffer*/
```

#### Disable hardware trigger for conversion

The code sequence for disabling a hardware trigger for a group conversion is as follows:

```
/*
Configuration values mandatory for below code snippet:-
1. AdcHwTriggerApi = True
*/
#include "Adc.h"
Adc_GroupType Group;

/*AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y is a valid HW group ID */
Group = AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y;

/*Make sure Group has already been started by calling Adc_
EnableHardwareTrigger API*/

/* Disable the HW trigger */
Adc_DisableHardwareTrigger(Group);
```



#### 1 Adc driver

## Enable hardware trigger for conversion with DMA result handling

The code sequence for enabling a hardware trigger for a group conversion in the DMA mode of result handling is as follows:

```
/*
Configuration values mandatory for below code snippet:-
1. AdcHwTriggerApi = True
2. AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi = True
3. AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC DMA MODE RESULT HANDLING
#include "Adc.h"
#include "Dma.h"
Adc_GroupType Group ;
/*AdcConf AdcGroup AdcXGroup Y is a valid HW group ID macro
generated in Adc Cfg.h */
Group = AdcConf AdcGroup AdcXGroup Y;
/* DMA channel initialization is already completed as part of Dma_Init*/
/* Update the source address to SFR address of result register and destination
address to RAM buffer */
Dma ChUpdate(OU, PointerToChannelUpdateStruct, NULL PTR)
/* Enable HW trigger for the DMA Channel used */
Dma ChEnableHardwareTrigger(0U);
/* Enable notification and HW trigger for the Group*/
Adc EnableGroupNotification(Group);
Adc EnableHardwareTrigger(Group);
```

#### **Read results**



#### 1 Adc driver

The code sequence for reading results of completed conversions is as follows:

```
/*
Configuration values mandatory for below code snippet:-
1. AdcReadGroupApi = True
2. AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC INTERRUPT MODE RESULT HANDLING
*/
#include "Adc.h"
Adc GroupType Group ;
Std ReturnType Read_Err;
Adc StatusType lRetVal;
Adc_ValueGroupType DataBufferPtr[10]; //Assuming buffer size of 10 is
sufficient for the AdcChannel group being depicted
/*AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y is a valid group ID macro generated in
Adc Cfg.h */
Group = AdcConf AdcGroup AdcXGroup Y;
lRetVal = Adc GetGroupStatus(Group);
if((lRetVal == ADC STREAM COMPLETED) || (lRetVal == ADC COMPLETED))
Read Err = Adc ReadGroup (Group, &DataBufferPtr[0]);
 if(Read Err != E NOT OK)
 /*Adc read group is successful*/
 }
}
else
 /*Results not ready*/
```

#### De-initialization of the driver

The code sequence for de-initialization of the driver is as follows:

```
/*
Configuration values mandatory for below code snippet:-
1. AdcDeInitApi = True
   */
#include "Adc.h"

/*Stop all the currently converting groups before calling Adc De-init so that
De-Initialization can go on successfully */

/* ADC De-Initialization */
Adc_DeInit();
```

#### Configuring an ADC channel group for GTM-based trigger and gate:

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



#### 1 Adc driver

ADC channel groups conversions can be triggered on a timer event from the GTM Channel. The conversion for ADC channels in such a group occur every time a GTM timer event is detected. To address multiple application use cases the ADC driver provides multiple ways to configure the GTM channels as follows:

#### Time-based trigger using GTM

In this mode, the ADC driver configures the GTM channel (through the APIs of MCU) every time the Adc EnableHardwareTrigger() API is called for a group having GTM as a trigger source.

- The GTM channel indented to be used must be exclusively reserved in the MCU driver through the configuration parameters under the McuGtmAllocationConf container.
- The multiplexer for GTM to EVADC trigger connections must be configured in the MCU driver through the configuration parameters listed under the GtmTriggerForAdc container.
- The clock, related configuration of GTM must be done through the MCU driver configuration.
- The AdcHwTriggerApi configuration parameter must be set to TRUE.
- The correct GTM trigger line must be selected in the AdcGroup/AdcHwExtTrigSelect parameter.
- The edge of the external request signal must be selected in the AdcGroup/AdcHwTrigSignal parameter.
- The GTM timer and trigger interval must be configured in the container AdcGroup/GtmTriggerTimerConfig.

#### PWM signal-based trigger using GTM

In this mode, the ADC driver relies upon the application or another driver to configure the GTM channel that generates the PWM signal.

- The GTM timer indented for use must be configured by the user outside the ADC driver.
- The multiplexer for GTM to EVADC trigger connections must be configured in the MCU driver through the configuration parameters listed under the GtmTriggerForAdc container.
- The clock, related configuration of GTM must be done through the MCU driver configuration.
- The AdcHwTriggerApi configuration parameter must be set to true.
- The correct GTM trigger line must be selected in the AdcGroup/AdcHwExtTrigSelect parameter.
- The edge of the external request signal must be selected in the AdcGroup/AdcHwTrigSignal parameter.

Similarly for gate signals, the GTM channel may be configured through the ADC driver, application or any other driver based on the use cases.

#### Configuring an ADC group for synchronous conversion

The ADC driver supports synchronous conversion of channels across the ADC hardware groups. This feature can be enabled through the AdcSyncConvEnable, AdcSyncConvMode and AdcSyncConvChannelEnable configuration parameters. The AdcSyncConvMode parameter determines the master and slave hardware groups. When an ADC channel group is triggered on the master hardware group then all the channels marked for synchronous conversion through AdcSyncConvChannelEnable will be triggered on the slave hardware groups also.

The driver configures the slave analog channels (CHCTR) with the same properties as that of the master analog channel. Hence, the input class used for the slave analog channels must have the same properties as the input class used for the master analog channel.

It is recommended to use the global input classes for the master channel, so that the slave is also configured with the same input class, eliminating different conversion properties. The conversion results for the channels of the slave hardware group will be stored in the application buffer after the conversion results for the channels of the master hardware group.

The buffer layout is explained in the diagram for the following scenario.

- Three channels are configured in an ADC channel group: CH9, CH1, and CH2
- Two streaming samples for each channel
- Kernel K0 synchronization master, kernel K1 and K2 synchronization slaves



#### 1 Adc driver

- Channels CH9 and CH1 enabled for synchronous conversion

Note: If a channel on a slave kernel is converting or queued for conversion, the groups from the master kernel having the same slave channel configured as synchrounous cannot be queued or started. Such a scenario triggers a DET.

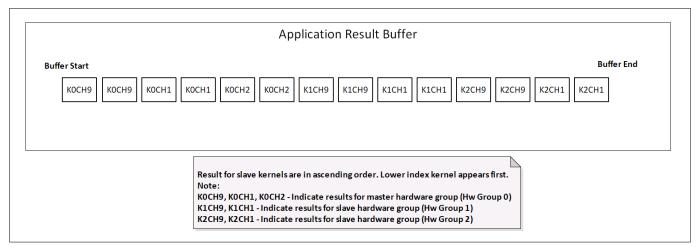


Figure 8 Synchronous conversion

### 1.1.5 Key architectural considerations

## 1.1.5.1 Modes of operation: priority and queuing

The ADC driver supports four modes of operation related to priority and queuing. The modes can be changed at pre-compile time by assigning appropriate value to AdcEnableQueuing and AdcPriorityImplementation. These modes are as follows:

#### Priority and queuing disabled

In this mode of operation, only one AdcChannel group can execute on a particular ADC hardware group at a given time. Groups can be scheduled in parallel on different ADC hardware groups.

#### **Configuration settings**

- AdcEnableQueuing: False
- AdcPriorityImplementation: ADC\_PRIORITY\_NONE

#### Priority disabled and queuing enabled

The ADC driver maintains one software queue per ADC hardware group in this mode of operation. The software queue operates in the FCFS mode. An AdcChannel group cannot be placed in the software queue, if it is already present in the queue or currently converting or waiting for hardware trigger.

#### **Configuration settings**

- AdcEnableQueuing: True
- AdcPriorityImplementation: ADC\_PRIORITY\_NONE

#### Hardware priority

The prioritization mechanism used in this mode is completely based on the priority of the Request Sources (hardware arbiter). Request sources have fixed priority: RS0 has a priority level of 0 (lowest), RS1 has a priority level of 1, and RS2 has a priority level of 2 (highest). Since the ADC hardware supports only three priority levels, a mapping with AdcChannel group priority is established as follows:

- AdcChannel group priority number 0..253 maps to hardware priority 0 (lowest) and executes only on RS0
- AdcChannel group priority 254 maps to hardware priority 1 and executes only on RS1

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



#### 1 Adc driver

- AdcChannel group priority 255 maps to hardware priority 2 (highest) and executes only on RS2 In this mode of operation, the AdcChannel group will be placed in the software queue if another AdcChannel group with the same priority is currently executing. The software queue operates in the FCFS mode. Hence, groups with the same priority in the queue will be executed in the order of the request. An AdcChannel group cannot be placed in the software queue, if it is already present in the queue or currently converting or triggered by hardware mechanism or sharing an analog channel / result register with another executing groups. Hardware triggered groups should never be placed in any software queue.

#### **Configuration settings**

- AdcEnableQueuing: False
- AdcPriorityImplementation: ADC\_PRIORITY\_HW

#### Hardware software priority

This is the full-fledged prioritization mechanism using both hardware and software priority mechanisms. Request sources do not have a fixed priority in this mode. The AdcChannel groups can be allocated priority levels from 0 to 255 (highest). In this mode of operation, the ADC driver maintains a prioritized software queue per ADC hardware group. An AdcChannel group cannot be placed in the software queue, if it is already present in the queue or currently converting or triggered by hardware mechanism or sharing a analog channel/result register with another executing groups. Hardware-triggered groups should never be placed in any software queue.

### **Configuration settings**

- AdcEnableQueuing: False
- AdcPriorityImplementation: ADC\_PRIORITY\_HW\_SW

# 1.1.5.2 Modes of operation: result handling

The ADC driver supports two modes of operation related to result handling. The modes can be changed at pre-compile time by assigning appropriate value to AdcResultHandlingImplementation. The modes are listed as follows:

#### Interrupt-based result handling

In this mode, the conversion results are transferred from the result registers to the application buffers in the ISR of the Request Source Event.

Each request source of an ADC hardware group is assigned a dedicated service request line.

The channel event generated as a result of the limit check feature is also assigned a dedicated service request line.

#### **Configuration settings**

- AdcResultHandlingImplementation: ADC\_INTERRUPT\_MODE\_RESULT\_HANDLING

#### DMA-based result handling

In this mode, the conversion results are transferred from the result registers to the application buffers by a DMA move engine. When the DMA mode is enabled, priority and queuing are not supported (restricted through the tresos). Also, since the results are transferred to the application through the DMA, APIs related to the result buffer management and result reporting will not be available (restricted through the tresos). For more information, refer to the *DMA support* section.

#### **Configuration settings**

- AdcResultHandlingImplementation: ADC\_DMA\_MODE\_RESULT\_HANDLING

### 1.1.5.3 Reentrancy of APIs

The ADC driver functions are reentrant if the functions are called for different ADC channel groups. The reentrancy of the API functions applies only if the caller takes care that there is no simultaneous invocation of

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



#### 1 Adc driver

different APIs for the same ADC Channel group. This is applicable for all API functions taking ADC Channel group as an input argument.

### 1.1.5.4 Accessing shared SFR

The ADC driver updates the SFR related to Service Request node and ERU. These SFR may be updated by the application software also. Hence, these updates must be done in a critical section or atomically.

- Accessing ERU registers: The ADC driver updates the MODULE\_SCU.EICR and MODULE\_SCU.IGCR registers
  to configure the trigger and gating signals. The update to these registers are done atomically by the driver.
  Any update to the MODULE\_SCU.EICR and MODULE\_SCU.IGCR by the application should be performed
  atomically, if the same register is used by the ADC driver also. This is required since two ERU channels share
  a common register. Therefore, update for one channel should not corrupt the ongoing write for another
  channel.
- Accessing SRC registers: The ADC driver updates the SRC registers of EVADC (MODULE\_SRC.VADC.G[x].SRy) to clear the pending interrupt requests. The update to this register is done under a critical section using SchM locks. The application should update the MODULE\_SRC.VADC.G[x].SRy under the SchM locks using the SchM\_Enter\_Adc\_SrcRegAccess() and SchM\_Exit\_Adc\_SrcRegAccess() functions. This will avoid corruption of the register, if updated by the driver and the application simultaneously.

### 1.1.5.5 Hardware trigger and gate mechanism

The ADC driver supports various hardware trigger and gate mechanisms to control the start or stop of the conversions.

#### GTM-based trigger and gate signal

The ADC driver supports the trigger and gate through the GTM-TOM and GTM-ATOM channels. The driver provides the following flexibility to the user for configuring the GTM channel for trigger and gate signals:

- GTM channel can be configured through the tresos configuration parameters provided in the ADC driver. In such a case, the driver invokes APIs provided by the MCU driver to initialize the configured GTM channel at runtime.
- Configuration and initialization of the GTM channels for trigger and gate signal must be done by the user if the parameters related to the GTM trigger and gate signals are not configured inside the ADC driver.

#### ERU-based trigger and gate signal

The ADC driver supports the trigger and gate through the ERU channels. The ERU channel must be configured through the tresos configuration parameters provided in the ADC driver. The initialization of the configured ERU channels is done at runtime by the ADC driver for the groups using ERU for trigger or gating.

#### 1.1.5.6 EMUX feature

The ADC driver supports the EMUX feature of the EVADC. In this EMUX feature, the driver supports the sequence mode of operation. The driver supports the EMUX feature only when No priority mechanism is available and Synchronous conversion of hardware is stand-alone. The layout of result is adapted to the AUTOSAR recommended result buffer layout, and is only extended for channels of EMUX. The driver also provides the flexibility to the user for configuring the available hardware units to EMUX interfaces and to configure the EMUX channel for each AdcChannel group independently.

The EVADC hardware provides 3 EMUX select output lines. These pins need to be configured as output EMUX pins using the Port driver to use them as EMUX select pins. The ADC driver handles the copying of conversion results from result registers to the application buffer based on the number of external channels configured to an external 1-out-of-8 multiplexer.

### **Configuration settings:**

- AdcEmuxEnable: TRUE



#### 1 Adc driver

#### 1.1.5.7 Safety features

The ADC driver supports the following safety features of the EVADC:

#### **Broken Wire Detection**

The ADC driver supports this safety feature on all the Request sources, hence this safety feature is supported on all the priority mechanisms.

#### **Pull-Down Diagnostics**

The ADC driver supports this safety feature only on Request source Q2 as per hardware restriction, hence the mapping of AdcChannel Group on Request source Q2 is supported only on hardware priority mechanism when AdcChannel group's priority level is 255.

The EVADC hardware supports the Pull-Down Diagnostics feature only on selected analog input channels. If an analog input channel selected for Pull-Down Diagnostic belongs to an IO port, then the port pin needs to be configured using the PORT driver as prescribed in the hardware family description.

#### **Multiplexer Diagnostics**

The ADC driver supports this safety feature only on Request source Q2 as per hardware restriction, hence the mapping of AdcChannel Group on Request source Q2 is supported only on hardware priority mechanism when AdcChannel group's priority level is 255.

The EVADC hardware supports the Multiplexer Diagnostics feature only on selected analog input channels. If an analog input channel selected for Multiplexer Diagnostic belongs to an IO port, then the port pin needs to be configured using the PORT driver as prescribed in the hardware family description.

#### **Converter Diagnostics**

The ADC driver supports this safety feature only on Request source Q2 as per hardware restriction, hence the mapping of AdcChannel Group on Request source Q2 is supported only on hardware priority mechanism when AdcChannel group's priority level is 255. This safety feature is supported only on nonexistent channel number(channel 24), hence the driver uses the Alias feature to redirect channel 0 or 1 to channel 24.

Note: The driver provides the flexibility to the user for configuring all the diagnostic features at AdcChannel level independently based on the hardware derivative.

### **MCAL User Manual for Adc** 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



#### 1 Adc driver

#### 1.2 Assumptions of Use (AoU)

The AoU for the ADC driver are as follows.

#### DMA channel initialization sequence

The users of the ADC driver shall ensure that when the DMA mode of result handling is used, the DMA channel is setup/initialized before starting the ADC conversions. Also ensure that the DMA channel is stopped/deinitialized after stopping the ADC conversion.

[cover parentID ADC={F0B13815-84DD-4cc7-9A20-9542C8C85D2F}]

#### Priority of hardware trigger group

The users of the ADC driver shall ensure that the priority of hardware-triggered group is higher compared to the software-triggered group in the continuous conversion mode. This ensures that hardware triggers are not missed when higher priority software-triggered groups are executing. [cover parentID ADC={F5565B70-99D3-4fcd-80EA-B54CDFB19754}]

### Groups using ERU as hardware trigger

ADC channel groups having the same ERU (EICR/IGCR) channel as trigger/gating source shall not be triggered simultaneously. The driver does not perform any check if the ERU channel requested currently is already in use by another ADC channel group.

[cover parentID ADC={C8281063-A66F-4217-B299-21D0F17F33C9}]

#### **Groups using GTM as hardware trigger**

ADC channel groups having the same GTM (TOM/ATOM) channel as trigger/gating source shall not be triggered simultaneously. The driver does not perform any check if the GTM channel requested currently is already in use by another ADC channel group.

[cover parentID ADC={1CB59FC5-2B01-4dbe-B658-454EE965A81F}]

#### Start-up calibration invocation-1

The users of the ADC driver shall ensure that no conversion is ongoing before triggering the start-up calibration operation or started during the start-up calibration process. The status of the start-up calibration shall be checked through the Adc\_GetStartupCalStatus API.

[cover parentID ADC={CE7E70BA-A387-4930-A6A3-0FF2BCF49550}]

#### Start-up calibration invocation-2

The users of the ADC driver shall ensure that the Adc\_TriggerStartupCal() API is invoked after completing the initialization and initialization check on all the cores. [cover parentID ADC={E27FCBC4-A8EC-4edf-859A-95654C24D655}]

### Valid pointer and result buffer pointers passed

The users of the ADC driver shall ensure a valid pointer and result buffer pointer with the required size is passed to achieve the expected behavior. The driver does not perform any check on the size of the buffers and pointers. [cover parentID ADC={094F8CCC-0436-4bde-A6A0-7A93DD4A5055}]



1 Adc driver

### 1.3 Reference information

# 1.3.1 Configuration interfaces

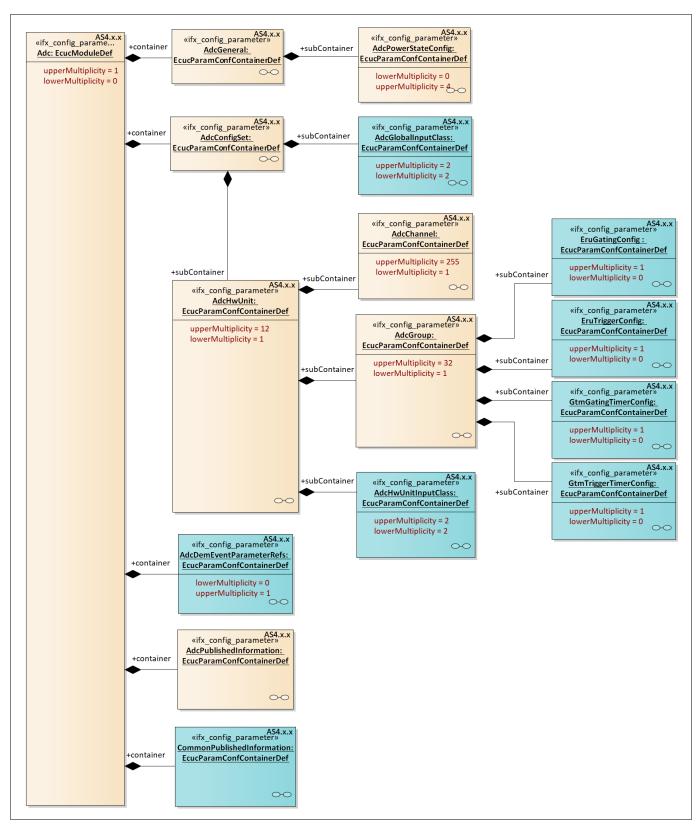


Figure 9 Container hierarchy along with their configuration parameters



1 Adc driver

### 1.3.1.1 Container: Adc

Configuration of the ADC module Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

### 1.3.1.1.1 Config Variant

### Table 4 Specification for Config Variant

Name	Config Variant		
Description	The parameter selects the config-variant for the ADC module.		
	The default value of this parameter is	set to VariantPostBuild as per Al	UTOSAR.
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	VariantPostBuild: Post Build Support		
Default value	VariantPostBuild		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-	<u>'</u>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.2 Container: AdcChannel

The container contains the channel configuration (parameters). The short-name of all AdcChannels must be unique across the AdcHwUnits. Same AdcChannel can be assigned to multiple AdcGroups belonging to the same AdcHwUnit.

The upper multiplicity of this container is restricted to a maximum of 255 logical channels per ADC hardware group.

Note: Since AdcChannel can be a part of several AdcGroups, this container is not realized as a sub-container of the AdcGroup container but instead as a sub-container of the AdcHwUnit container.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

#### 1.3.1.2.1 AdcAnChannelNum

#### Table 5 Specification for AdcAnChannelNum

Name	AdcAnChannelNum
------	-----------------

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



# 1 Adc driver

Table 5	Specification for AdcAnChannelNun	n (continued)	
Description	The parameter defines the analog channel number as per the hardware. The possible range of values for analog channels is dependent on the value of the AdcHwUnitId parameter.		
	The default value of this parameter is th	ne first physical channel for eac	ch hardware group.
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	G[x]CH[y]: where x=Hardware Unit ID y=Channel Number		
Default value	G[x]CH[y]		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcHwUnitId		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

## 1.3.1.2.2 AdcBWDEnable

## Table 6 Specification for AdcBWDEnable

Name	AdcBWDEnable		
Description	The parameter enables or disables the	broken wire detection feature	for the channel.
	The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef
Range	TRUE		
	FALSE		
Default value	FALSE		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable, AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable, AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		



1 Adc driver

# 1.3.1.2.3 AdcBWDPrechargeLevel

Table 7	Specification for AdcBWDPrechargeLevel
---------	--

14401	op			
Name	AdcBWDPrechargeLevel			
Description	The parameter determines the VAREF/VAGND pre-charging for the broken wire detection channel. The configuration of pre-charging for the broken wire detection channel is editable only when the AdcBWDEnable parameter is enabled.			
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef	
Range	ADC_BWD_PRECH_VAGND: VAGND is us ADC_BWD_PRECH_VAREF: VAREF is use			
Default value	ADC_BWD_PRECH_VAGND			
Post-build variant value	TRUE Post-build variant - multiplicity -			
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcBWDEnable			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

## 1.3.1.2.4 AdcChannelConvTime

## Table 8 Specification for AdcChannelConvTime

Name	AdcChannelConvTime				
Description	The parameter defines the conversion time during which the analog value is converted its digital representation for each channel.				
	The AdcInputClassSelection parameter controls the channel conversion time. Therefore, this parameter is disabled in tresos and cannot be edited.				
	Note: The maximum value of this para generated from arxml.	meter is specified based on the m	naximum value		
Multiplicity	01 Type EcucIntegerParamDef				
Range	0 - 9223372036854775807				
Default value	0	0			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE		
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	Post-Build		
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL		
Dependency	-				



# 1 Adc driver

Table 8	Specification for AdcChannelConvTime (continued)	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

# 1.3.1.2.5 AdcChannelHighLimit

### Table 9 Specification for AdcChannelHighLimit

	.,				
Name	AdcChannelHighLimit				
Description	The parameter defines the upper limit used for limit checking.				
	The default and maximum value of this parameter is added based on the 12-bit ADC converters value supported by the hardware.				
	Note: This parameter is configurable only if the AdcChannelLimitCheck parameter is set to TRUE and the AdcChannelRangeSelect parameter is neither equal to ADC_RANGE_UNDER_LOW nor to ADC_RANGE_NOT_UNDER_LOW.				
	Note: The AdcChannelHighLimit parameter value has to be greater than or equal to the AdcChannelLowLimit parameter value.				
Multiplicity	01 Type EcucIntegerParamDe				
Range	0 - 4095				
Default value	4095				
Post-build variant value	TRUE Post-build variant TRUE multiplicity				
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	Post-Build		
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL		
Dependency	AdcChannelLowLimit, AdcChannelRangeSelect, AdcChannelLimitCheck				
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.				

### 1.3.1.2.6 AdcChannelld

### Table 10 Specification for AdcChannelld

Name	AdcChannelId				
Description	The parameter defines the numeric ID of the channel, which is the logical ID for the channel. It must be in consecutive sequence starting from zero for each ADC hardware unit. A symbolic name is generated for each channel.  Note: The maximum number of logical channels per hardware group is 255 (ID 0 to ID 254).				
Multiplicity	11	11 Type EcucIntegerParamDef			
Range	0 - 254				
Default value	0				



# 1 Adc driver

Table 10	Specification for AdcChannelId (cont	inued)

Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

## 1.3.1.2.7 AdcChannelLimitCheck

Table 11 Specification for AdcChannelLimitCheck

Name	AdcChannelLimitCheck			
Description	The parameter enables or disables the limit checking feature for the current channel.			
	This parameter is set to FALSE by default and it can be TRUE only if the AdcEnableLimitCheck parameter is set to TRUE. The ADC channels, with limit checking feature enabled, have to be assigned to a AdcGroup which consists exactly of one AdcChannel (itself).			
	Note: As per AUTOSAR, this is a pre-compile parameter. Since all the channel related parameters are post-build, it is simpler software design to implement this parameter also as post-build instead of pre-compile.			
Multiplicity	01	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef	
Range	TRUE			
	FALSE			
Default value	FALSE			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	Post-Build	
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcEnableLimitCheck			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

### 1.3.1.2.8 AdcChannelLowLimit

Table 12 Specification for AdcChannelLowLimit

Name	AdcChannelLowLimit
Description	The parameter defines the lower limit used for limit checking.



# 1 Adc driver

Table 12	able 12 Specification for AdcChannelLowLimit (continued)			
	The default and maximum value of this parameter is added based on the 12-bit ADC converters value supported by the hardware.  Note: This parameter is configurable only if the AdcChannelLimitCheck parameter is set to TRUE and the AdcChannelRangeSelect parameter is neither equal to ADC_RANGE_OVER_HIGH nor to ADC_RANGE_NOT_OVER_HIGH.			
	Note: The AdcChannelLowLimit parameter value has to be less than or equal to the AdcChannelHighLimit parameter value.			
Multiplicity	01	Туре	EcucIntegerParamDef	
Range	0 - 4095			
Default value	0			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	Post-Build	
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcChannelHighLimit, AdcChannelRangeSelect, AdcChannelLimitCheck			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

# 1.3.1.2.9 AdcChannelRangeSelect

Table 13	Specification for AdcChannelRangeSelect
----------	---

Name	AdcChannelRangeSelect				
Description	The parameter defines which conversion values are taken into account related to the limits defined with the AdcChannelLowLimit and AdcChannelHighLimit parameter.				
	The default value of this parameter is set to ADC_RANGE_ALWAYS which effectively considers all the values as valid, as this is the behavior when limit check is disabled.				
	Note: This parameter is configurable o TRUE.	Note: This parameter is configurable only if the AdcChannelLimitCheck parameter is set to TRUE.			
Multiplicity	01	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef		
Range	ADC_RANGE_ALWAYS: Complete range, independent from channel limit settings.				
	ADC_RANGE_BETWEEN: Range between low limit and high limit, high limit value included.				
	ADC_RANGE_NOT_BETWEEN: Range above high limit or below low limit, low limit value included.				
	ADC_RANGE_NOT_OVER_HIGH: Range below high limit, high limit value included.				
	ADC_RANGE_NOT_UNDER_LOW: Range above low limit.				
	ADC_RANGE_OVER_HIGH: Range above high limit.				
	ADC_RANGE_UNDER_LOW: Range below low limit, low limit value included.				
Default value	ADC_RANGE_ALWAYS				



### 1 Adc driver

Table 13	Specification for AdcChannelRangeSelect (	continued)	
----------	---	------------	--

Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	Post-Build
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcChannelLimitCheck		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.1.2.10 AdcChannelRefVoltsrcHigh

Table 14 Specification for AdcChannelRefVoltsrcHigh

Name	AdcChannelRefVoltsrcHigh			
Description	The parameter defines the upper reference voltage source for each channel.			
	Note:For Channel 0, value of this parameter should always be ADC_USE_VREF.  Note: The AdcChannelRefVoltsrcHigh parameter cannot have value as ADC_USES_CH0, if the AdcAnChannelNum parameter contains a channel with fixed reference.			
Multiplicity	01 Type EcucEnumerationP amDef			
Range	ADC_USES_CH0: Use channel CH0 as a reference voltage for conversion.			
	ADC_USES_VREF: Use the analog reference voltage as a reference voltage for conversion.			
Default value	ADC_USES_VREF			
Post-build variant value	TRUE Post-build variant TRUE multiplicity			
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	Post-Build	
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcAnChannelNum			
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

### 1.3.1.2.11 AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow

Table 15 Specification for AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow

Name	AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow
<b>Description</b> The parameter defines the ground reference voltage source for each channel.	
	The default value of this parameter is set to ADC_USES_VAGND as only EVADC analog ground pin is supported by the hardware.



# 1 Adc driver

Low (continued)
-

	-			
Multiplicity	01	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef	
Range	ADC_USES_VAGND: Use the analog ref	erence ground as a reference vo	oltage for conversion.	
Default value	ADC_USES_VAGND	ADC_USES_VAGND		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	Post-Build	
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

## 1.3.1.2.12 AdcChannelResolution

### Table 16 Specification for AdcChannelResolution

Name	AdcChannelResolution			
Description	The parameter defines the channel resolution in bits. The converters operates only in 12-bit mode and hence the driver will update the result buffers with 12-bit conversion values only. Hence, this parameter will be un-editable is tresos and holds a default value of 12.			
Multiplicity	01 Type EcucIntegerParamDef			
Range	1 - 63			
Default value	12			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	Post-Build	
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

# **1.3.1.2.13** AdcChannelSampTime

## Table 17 Specification for AdcChannelSampTime

Name	AdcChannelSampTime
Description	The parameter defines configuration of sampling time during which the value is sampled for each channel.



# 1 Adc driver

Table 17	Specification for AdcChannelSampTime (continued)				
	The AdcInputClassSelection parameter controls the channel sampling time. Therefore, the AdcChannelSampTime parameter is disabled in tresos and cannot be edited.  Note: Maximum value of this parameter is specified based on the maximum value generated from arxml.				
Multiplicity	01	01 Type EcucIntegerParamDef			
Range	0 - 9223372036854775807				
Default value	0				
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE		
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	Post-Build		
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL		
Dependency	-		1		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.				
-					

# 1.3.1.2.14 AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable

# Table 18 Specification for AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable

Name	AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable			
Description	The parameter enables or disables the converter diagnostic feature for the channel.			
	The default value of this parameter is s	et to FALSE to minimize the exe	ecutable code size.	
	Note: This parameter is configurable on ADC_PRIORITY_HW.	ly when the AdcPriorityImpleme	entation parameter is	
	Note: This parameter is configurable on	ly when all other safety features	are disabled.	
	Note: This parameter is configurable on AdcAnChannelNum parameter supports existent channel 24.	•		
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucBooleanPa			
Range	TRUE			
	FALSE			
Default value	FALSE			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	



# 1 Adc driver

Table 18	Specification for AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable (continued)	
Dependency	AdcBWDEnable, AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable, AdcPriorityImplementation, AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable, AdcAnChannelNum	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

# 1.3.1.2.15 AdcConverterDiagnosticsLevel

### Table 19 Specification for AdcConverterDiagnosticsLevel

Tuble 15	Specification for Adeconverter Diagi	IOSTICSECVET	
Name	AdcConverterDiagnosticsLevel		
Description	The parameter determines the converter diagnostic level for the channel. This parameter is editable only when the AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable parameter is set to TEUE.		
	The default value of this parameter is se	t to the reset value of the corre	esponding SFR.
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_CD_PULL_DEVICE_HALF_VDDM: 1/2 of VDDM is used for converter diagnostic.  ADC_CD_PULL_DEVICE_TWOTHIRD_VDDM: 2/3 of VDDM is used for converter diagnostic.  ADC_CD_PULL_DEVICE_VDDM: VDDM is used for converter diagnostic.  ADC_CD_PULL_DEVICE_VSSM: VSSM is used for converter diagnostic.		
Default value	ADC_CD_PULL_DEVICE_VDDM		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.1.2.16 AdcInputClassSelection

 Table 20
 Specification for AdcInputClassSelection

Name	AdcInputClassSelection			
Description	The parameter defines the input class for the analog channel. Input class determines the channel conversion properties such as sample time and conversion mode for each channel.  The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.			
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucEnumerationPar amDef			
Range	ADC_GLOBAL_CLASS_0: Global Class 0 is used			
	ADC_GLOBAL_CLASS_1: Global Class 1 is used			
	ADC_HWUNIT_CLASS_0: Hardware Unit Class 0 is used			

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



# 1 Adc driver

Table 20	Specification for AdcInputClassSelection	(continued)	)
----------	--	-------------	---

	ADC_HWUNIT_CLASS_1: Hardware Unit Class 1 is used		
Default value	ADC_HWUNIT_CLASS_0		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-	·	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.1.2.17 AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable

## Table 21 Specification for AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable

Name	AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable			
Description	The parameter enables or disables the multiplexer diagnostic feature for the channel.			
Description	The default value of this parameter is se			
	·			
	Note: This parameter is configurable only ADC_PRIORITY_HW.	when the AdcPriorityImpleme	entation parameter is	
	Note: This parameter is configurable only	when all other safety features	are disabled	
	Note: This parameter is configurable only	when the channel configured	in the	
	AdcAnChannelNum parameter supports the Multiplexer diagnostic feature.			
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef	
Range	TRUE			
	FALSE			
Default value	FALSE			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcBWDEnable, AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable, AdcAnChannelNum, AdcPriorityImplementation, AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable			
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			



1 Adc driver

# 1.3.1.2.18 AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel

Table 22	Specification for AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel
----------	---

		6	
Name	AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel		
Description	The parameter determines the multiplexer diagnostic level for the channel. This parameter is editable only when the AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable parameter is set to TRUE.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_MD_PULL_DOWN: Pull-down is used for multiplexer diagnostic.  ADC_MD_PULL_UP: Pull-up is used for multiplexer diagnostic.		
Default value	ADC_MD_PULL_DOWN		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.1.2.19 AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable

## Table 23 Specification for AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable

Name	AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable			
Description	The parameter enables or disables the pull-down diagnostic feature for the channel.			
	The default value of this parameter is s	et to FALSE to minimize the exe	ecutable code size.	
	Note: This parameter is configurable on ADC_PRIORITY_HW.	ly when the AdcPriorityImpleme	entation parameter is	
	Note: This parameter is configurable on	ly when all other safety features	s are disabled.	
	Note: This parameter is configurable only when the channel configured in the AdcAnChannelNum parameter supports the Pull-down diagnostic feature.			
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef	
Range	TRUE			
	FALSE			
Default value	FALSE			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	



### 1 Adc driver

Table 23	Specification for AdcPullDownDia	gnosticEnable (continued)

Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable, AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable, AdcBWDEnable, AdcAnChannelNum, AdcPriorityImplementation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and	d 4.4.0.	

# 1.3.1.2.20 AdcSyncConvChannelEnable

 Table 24
 Specification for AdcSyncConvChannelEnable

Name	AdcSyncConvChannelEnable			
Description	The parameter enables the synchronous A to D conversion for the current channel Conversion of this channel will trigger a simultaneous conversion for the analog with the same number on the slave hardware groups also.			
	The default value of this p	arameter is set to FALSE.		
	Note: This parameter is editable only for channels of AdcHwUnit configured as ADC_SYNC_MASTER.			
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucBooleanP			
Range	TRUE			
	FALSE			
Default value	FALSE			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcSyncConvMode			
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

# 1.3.1.3 Container: AdcConfigSet

Container contains the configuration parameters and sub-containers of the ADC module.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

# 1.3.1.3.1 AdcSyncClockDisable

Table 25 Spec	ification for AdcS	yncClockDisable
---------------	--------------------	-----------------

Name	AdcSyncClockDisable



# 1 Adc driver

Table 25	Specification for AdcSyno	cClockDisable (continued)	
Description		whether the analog clock is generated in s Converter Control (CONVCTRL) clock is co	-
	The default value of this par	ameter is set to the reset value of the corr	esponding SFR.
	Note: This parameter writes into the common SFRs of all the kernels and can be in as post-build. Hence it is represented inside the AdcConfigSet container.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef
Range	TRUE	·	
	FALSE		
Default value	FALSE		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version	ons 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

# 1.3.1.3.2 AdcSystemClock

## Table 26 Specification for AdcSystemClock

Name	AdcSystemClock			
Description	The parameter refers to the system clock configured by the MCU driver. With this sy clock, the reload value corresponding to the configured timer is calculated for the triggered AdcChannel groups.			
	•	Note: This parameter writes into common SFRs of all the kernels and can be implemented as post-build. Hence it is represented inside the AdcConfigSet container.		
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucReferenceDef			
Range	Reference to Node: McuClockReferencePointConfig			
Default value	NULL			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-	'	'	



### 1 Adc driver

Table 26	Specification for AdcSystemClock (continued)	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

### 1.3.1.4 Container: AdcDemEventParameterRefs

Container lists the production errors supported by the ADC driver. This container must be present when safety check is enabled.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

## 1.3.1.4.1 AdcClcFailureNotification

Table 27	Specification for AdcClcFai	lureNotification	
Name	AdcClcFailureNotificati	on	
Description	The parameter defines whether CLC failure DEM notification is enabled or not. This parameter must be present when safety check is enabled.		
Multiplicity	01	Туре	EcucSymbolicNameR eferenceDef
Range	Reference to Node: DemEventParameter		
Default value	NULL		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	FALSE
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	Pre-Compile
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcSafetyEnable		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.1.4.2 AdcConvStopTimeNotification

Table 28	Specification for AdcConvStopTimeNotification		
Name	AdcConvStopTimeNotification		
Description	The parameter determines whether conversion stop failure DEM notification is enabled not. This parameter must be present when safety check is enabled.		
Multiplicity	01	Туре	EcucSymbolicNameR eferenceDef
Range	Reference to Node: DemEventParameter		
Default value	NULL		



### 1 Adc driver

Table 28	Specification for AdcConvStopTimeNotif	ication (continued
I a D l E Z O	Specification for Aucconvicion intervalin	ication (continu <del>c</del> u

Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	FALSE
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	Pre-Compile
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcSafetyEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.5 Container: AdcGeneral

Container contains all the general configuration parameters for the ADC driver.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

## 1.3.1.5.1 AdcDeInitApi

Table 29 Specification for AdcDeInitApi

Name	AdcDeInitApi			
Description	The parameter adds or removes the Adc_DeInit() API from the code.			
	The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.			
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef	
Range	TRUE			
	FALSE			
Default value	FALSE			
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-	,		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 a	and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.5.2 AdcDevErrorDetect

#### Table 30 Specification for AdcDevErrorDetect

	•
Name	AdcDevErrorDetect

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



# 1 Adc driver

Table 30	Specification for AdcDevErre	orDetect (continued)		
Description	The parameter enables or disab	oles the Default Error Tracer (DET) dete	ction and reporting.	
	The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.			
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef	
Range	TRUE			
	FALSE			
Default value	FALSE			
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions	4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.1.5.3 AdcEcucPartitionRef

### Table 31 Specification for AdcEcucPartitionRef

Name	AdcEcucPartitionRef			
Description	The parameter maps the ADC driver to zero or multiple ECUC partitions to make the driver API available in the according partition.  Note: The parameter support is added only for AUTOSAR schema compliance. This parameter is not used in code generation logic, hence this parameter is made editable false.			
Multiplicity	0* Type EcucReferenceDef			
Range	Reference to Node: EcucPartition			
Default value	NULL			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE	
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	Pre-Compile	
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	ECU	
Dependency	-	,		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versi	on 4.4.0.		



1 Adc driver

## 1.3.1.5.4 AdcEmuxEnable

Table 32	Specification for AdcEmuxEnable
Table 32	Specification for Aucentukenable

Table 32	Specification for Aucemuxenable		
Name	AdcEmuxEnable		
Description	The parameter enables or disables th	ne EMUX conversions.	
	The default value of this parameter is	set to FALSE to minimize the exe	ecutable code size.
	Note: EMUX feature is supported only ADC_PRIORITY_NONE.	when the AdcPriorityImplementa	tion parameter is set to
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef
Range	TRUE		
	FALSE		
Default value	FALSE		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcPriorityImplementation		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.1.5.5 AdcEmuxGroupInterface0

### Table 33 Specification for AdcEmuxGroupInterface0

Table 33	Specification for Auctinus	Coroupinterraceo	
Name	AdcEmuxGroupInterface0		
Description	The parameter is used to route the external multiplexer control signals of the available ADC hardware unit to the EMUX interface 0.		
	The lowest ADC hardware unit available is selected as the default value for this parameter.		
	Note: The value of the AdcEmushould not be the same ADC h	uxGroupInterface0 and AdcEmuxGroupInt ardware unit.	erface1 parameters
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_HWUNIT[x]: [x] = list of a	available Hardware units.	
Default value	ADC_HWUNIT[x]		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-



# 1 Adc driver

Table 33	Specification for AdcEmuxGroupInterface0 (continued)		
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcEmuxGroupInterface1, AdcEmuxEnable		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.1.5.6 AdcEmuxGroupInterface1

Table 34 Specification for Auctinux Group interface 1	Table 34	pecification for AdcEmuxGroupInterface1
---	----------	---

Name	AdcEmuxGroupInterface1		
Description	The parameter is used to route the external multiplexer control signals of the available ADC hardware unit to the EMUX interface 1.		
	The second lowest ADC hardware unit available is selected as the default value for this parameter.		
	Note: The value of the AdcEmuxGroupInterface0 and AdcEmuxGroupInterface1 parameters should not be the same ADC hardware unit.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_HWUNIT[x]: [x] = list of available Hardware units.		
Default value	ADC_HWUNIT[x]		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcEmuxGroupInterface0, AdcEmuxEnable		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.5.7 AdcEnableLimitCheck

 Table 35
 Specification for AdcEnableLimitCheck

Name	AdcEnableLimitCheck		
Description	The parameter enables	s or disables the limit checking featur	e in the ADC driver.
	The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.		
	Note: The AdcEnableLimitCheck parameter cannot be set to TRUE, when the AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is set to ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef
Range	TRUE		

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



# 1 Adc driver

Table 35	Specification for AdcEnableLimitCheck (continued)
Table 33	Specification for AucenableLiniticiteck (continueu)

	-	,	
	FALSE		
Default value	FALSE		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcResultHandlingImplementation		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		
	1		

# 1.3.1.5.8 AdcEnableQueuing

## Table 36 Specification for AdcEnableQueuing

Name	AdcEnableQueuing		
Description	The parameter determines whether the queuing mechanism is active or not.  The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.  Note: The parameter is editable and evaluated only when the AdcPriorityImplementation parameter is set as ADC_PRIORITY_NONE, the AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi parameter is set as TRUE and the AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef
Range	TRUE		
	FALSE		
Default value	FALSE		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcResultHandlingImplementation, AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi, AdcPriorityImplementation		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		



1 Adc driver

# 1.3.1.5.9 AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi

Table 37 Specification for AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi
---

AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi			
The parameter determines if the software trigger mechanisms (Adc_StartGroupConversion and Adc_StopGroupConversion ()) are available at runtime. When configured as TRUE, the APIs are available at runtime.		•	
The default value of this parameter	r is set to FALSE to minimize the exe	ecutable code size.	
11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef	
TRUE			
FALSE			
FALSE			
FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL	
Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			
	The parameter determines if the so and Adc_StopGroupConversion () ) APIs are available at runtime. The default value of this parameter 11  TRUE FALSE FALSE FALSE Pre-Compile  AUTOSAR_ECUC	The parameter determines if the software trigger mechanisms (Adc_S and Adc_StopGroupConversion () ) are available at runtime. When con APIs are available at runtime.  The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the execution of the execution of the parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the execution of the e	

# 1.3.1.5.10 AdcGrpNotifCapability

## Table 38 Specification for AdcGrpNotifCapability

Name	AdcGrpNotifCapability		
Description	The parameter determines if the group notification mechanisms (Adc_EnableGroupNotification() and Adc_DisableGroupNotification()) are available at runtime. When configured as TRUE, these APIs are available at runtime.  The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef
Range	TRUE FALSE		
Default value	FALSE		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



# 1 Adc driver

Table 38	Specification for AdcGrpNotifCapability (continued)	
Dependency	-	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

# 1.3.1.5.11 AdcHwTriggerApi

### Table 39 Specification for AdcHwTriggerApi

Tuble 33	Specification for Adenwings	CIAPI	
Name	AdcHwTriggerApi		
Description	The parameter determines if the hardware trigger mechanisms (Adc_EnableHardwareTrigger() and Adc_DisableHardwareTrigger()) are available at run When configured as TRUE, these APIs are available at runtime.  The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef
Range	TRUE FALSE		
Default value	FALSE		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-	,	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.1.5.12 AdcInitCheckApi

### Table 40 Specification for AdcInitCheckApi

Name	AdcInitCheckApi		
Description	The parameter adds or removes the Adc_InitCheck() API from the code. When configured a TRUE, the API is available at runtime.  The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef
Range	TRUE	<u>'</u>	<u>'</u>
	FALSE		
Default value	FALSE		



## 1 Adc driver

Table 40	Specification for AdcInitCheckApi (continued)
----------	---

Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.1.5.13 AdcInitDeInitApiMode

Table 41 Specification for AdcInitDeInitApiMode

-				
Name	AdcInitDeInitApiMode			
Description	The parameter defines the privilege mode in which the initialization and deinitializa would operate.			
	Since the ADC driver accesses the SFRs, it is efficient to operate the ADC driver in supervisory mode than the USER1 mode. Hence, the default mode of operation is the supervisory mode.			
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef	
Range	ADC_MCAL_SUPERVISOR: Operating mode used is Supervisory.			
	ADC_MCAL_USER1: Operating mode used is USER1.			
Default value	ADC_MCAL_SUPERVISOR			
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-	1	1	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			
	1			

## 1.3.1.5.14 AdcKernelEcucPartitionRef

### Table 42 Specification for AdcKernelEcucPartitionRef

Name	AdcKernelEcucPartitionRef
Description	The parameter maps the ADC kernel to zero or one ECUC partitions to assign the driver kernel to a certain core. The ECUC partition referenced is a subset of the ECUC partitions where the ADC driver is mapped to.

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



# 1 Adc driver

Table 42	Specification for AdcKernelEcucPartitionRef (continued)  Note: The parameter support is added only for AUTOSAR schema compliance. This parameter is not used in code generation logic, hence this parameter is made editable false.			
Multiplicity	01 Type EcucReferenceDef			
Range	Reference to Node: EcucPartition			
Default value	NULL			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE	
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	Pre-Compile	
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	ECU	
Dependency	-			
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar ver	rsion 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.1.5.15 AdcLowPowerStatesSupport

### Table 43 Specification for AdcLowPowerStatesSupport

Name	AdcLowPowerStatesSupport		
Description	APIs (Adc_SetPowerState,	noves all power state management related Adc_GetCurrentPowerState, Adc_GetTargetrom the code. When configured as TRUE, the	•
	The default value of this pa	arameter is set to FALSE to minimize the exe	ecutable code size.
Multiplicity	01	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef
Range	TRUE FALSE		
Default value	FALSE		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	FALSE
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	Pre-Compile
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-	,	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		



1 Adc driver

# 1.3.1.5.16 AdcMaxChConvTimeCount

Table 44	Specification for AdcMaxChConvTimeCount
I able 44	Specification for Author Chicony innecount

Table 44	Specification for AddmaxCnConv	imecount			
Name	AdcMaxChConvTimeCount				
Description	The parameter determines the maximum channel conversion time amongst all the configured channels. This parameter value is used by the ADC driver while trying to stop an ongoing conversion. This will make sure that the currently converting channel completes the conversion after a stop request and EVADC hardware unit goes to idle state before a new conversion is started by the driver.				
	The default value of this parameter is set to 0 as default values of the AdcPriorityImplementation parameter is ADC_PRIORITY_NONE and the AdcEnableQueuing parameter is FALSE. If value of either of these parameters is modified, the value of AdcMaxChConvTimeCount shall be set to be greater than the default time to stop the conversion. The default stop time is based on the input class configuration of the hardware.				
	Note: In case of DEM failure for ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE, user is expected to increase the timeout value in this configuration parameter.				
	Note: Range of this parameter is from 16 to 16962 when the AdcPriorityImplementation parameter is set to ADC_PRIORITY_HW or ADC_PRIORITY_HW_SW or the AdcEnableQueuing parameter is set to TRUE.				
	Note: The value of this parameter is 0 when the AdcPriorityImplementation parameter is set to ADC_PRIORITY_NONE and the AdcEnableQueuing parameter is set to FALSE.				
	Note: An error message will be raised if value entered in this parameter is not in the specified range.				
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 - 16962		,		
Default value	0				
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-		
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-		
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL		
Dependency	AdcEnableQueuing, AdcPriorityImplementation				
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.				

### 1.3.1.5.17 AdcMultiCoreErrorDetect

### Table 45Specification for AdcMultiCoreErrorDetect

Name	AdcMultiCoreErrorDetect
Description	The parameter enables or disables the multicore related default error tracer (DET) detection and reporting. It is applicable only when DETs are enabled.  When set to TRUE, detection and reporting of multicore related errors is enabled.  The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



# 1 Adc driver

Table 45	Specification for AdcMultiCoreErrorDetect (continued)		
	Note: An error message is raised if this parameter is set to TRUE when the device is a single-core device.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef
Range	TRUE FALSE		
Default value	FALSE		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcDevErrorDetect		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.1.5.18 AdcPowerStateAsynchTransitionMode

### Table 46 Specification for AdcPowerStateAsynchTransitionMode

Name	AdcPowerStateAsynchTransitionMode		
Description	The parameter enables or disables the support of asynchronous power state transition.  Note: Since power state transitions are always synchronous, this parameter is disabled in tresos.		
Multiplicity	01	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef
Range	TRUE		
	FALSE		
Default value	FALSE		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	FALSE
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	Pre-Compile
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-	-	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		



1 Adc driver

# 1.3.1.5.19 AdcPriorityImplementation

Table 47	<b>Specification for</b>	r AdcPriorityIm	plementation

	- p		
Name	AdcPriorityImplementation		
Description	The parameter determines whether a priority mechanism for prioritization of the conversion requests is available. Two types of prioritization mechanisms can be selected.		
	- The hardware prioritization mechanismeatures for prioritization.	m (ADC_PRIORITY_HW) uses th	ne ADC hardware
	- The mixed hardware and software price the ADC hardware features and software	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	The group priorities for software triggered groups are typically configured with lower priority levels than the group priorities for hardware triggered groups.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_PRIORITY_HW: Only hardware priority mechanism is available		
	ADC_PRIORITY_HW_SW: Both hardware and software priority mechanisms are available		
	ADC_PRIORITY_NONE: Priority mechanism is not available		
Default value	ADC_PRIORITY_NONE		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.1.5.20 AdcReadGroupApi

Table 48 Specification for AdcReadGroupApi

Name	AdcReadGroupApi			
Description	The parameter adds or removes the Adc_ReadGroup() API from the code. When set to TRUE, the API is available at runtime.			
	The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.			
	Note: The AdcReadGroupApiparameter shall be FALSE, when AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is set to ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING.			
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucBooleanParamet			
Range	TRUE	,	,	
	FALSE			
Default value	FALSE			

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



### 1 Adc driver

Table 48 Specification for AdcReadGroupApi (continued)			
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcResultHandlingImplementation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.1.5.21 AdcResultAlignment

Table 49	Specification for AdcResultAlignment
----------	--------------------------------------

Name	AdcResultAlignment		
Description	The parameter determines whether the raw ADC results in the ADC result buffer are left aligned or right aligned.		
	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_ALIGN_LEFT: Raw results are left aligned		
	ADC_ALIGN_RIGHT: Raw results are right aligned		
Default value	ADC_ALIGN_RIGHT		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		1
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.1.5.22 AdcResultHandlingImplementation

### Table 50 Specification for AdcResultHandlingImplementation

Name	AdcResultHandlingImplementation		
Description	The parameter determines the result handling mechanism for the ADC driver.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



# 1 Adc driver

Table 50	Specification for AdcResultHandlingImplementation (continued)			
Range	ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING: Conversion results are transferred using a DMA channel.			
	ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING: Conversion results are transferred in the Request Source ISR.			
Default value	ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING			
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcPriorityImplementation			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

# 1.3.1.5.23 AdcRunTimeErrorDetect

### Table 51 Specification for AdcRunTimeErrorDetect

	- p			
Name	AdcRunTimeErrorDetect			
Description	The parameter enables or disables the runtime error detection and reporting.			
	The default value of this parameter is set to TRUE to ensure the runtime error detection during the product lifecycle.			
	Note: Detection and reporting of runtime error should be enabled, if safety is enabled. An error message is raised if this parameter is set to FALSE when the AdcSafetyEnable parameter is set to TRUE.			
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamI ef	
Range	TRUE			
	FALSE			
Default value	TRUE			
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcSafetyEnable			
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.			



1 Adc driver

### 1.3.1.5.24 AdcRuntimeApiMode

Table 52	Specification for AdcRuntimeApiMode
----------	-------------------------------------

	-р		
Name	AdcRuntimeApiMode		
Description	The parameter defines the privilege mo	de, in which the runtime APIs	would operate.
	Since the ADC driver accesses the SFRs, it is efficient to operate the ADC driver in super mode. Hence, the default mode of operation is supervisory mode. The AdcRuntimeApi parameter shall be configured as User-1 mode if the AdcInitDeInitApiMode parameter is configured as User-1 mode.		e AdcRuntimeApiMode
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_MCAL_SUPERVISOR: Operating mode used is Supervisory. ADC_MCAL_USER1: Operating mode used is USER1.		
Default value	ADC_MCAL_SUPERVISOR		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcInitDeInitApiMode		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.5.25 AdcSafetyEnable

#### Table 53 Specification for AdcSafetyEnable

AdcSafetyEnable		
The parameter determines whether t	o enable or disable the safety ch	eck and reporting.
		hat safety issues are
11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef
TRUE		
FALSE		
TRUE		
FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
IFX	Scope	LOCAL
	The parameter determines whether to the detection of safety related errors addressed during the product lifecycon	The parameter determines whether to enable or disable the safety character detection of safety related errors is enabled by default to ensure the addressed during the product lifecycle.  11  Type  TRUE  FALSE  TRUE  FALSE  Post-build variant multiplicity  Pre-Compile  Multiplicity configuration class

## MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



### 1 Adc driver

Table 53	Specification for AdcSafetyEnable (continued)	
Dependency	-	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

### 1.3.1.5.26 AdcSleepMode

Table 54	Specification for AdcSleepMode		
Name	AdcSleepMode		
Description	The parameter determines whether the from the SCU IP.	ADC driver accepts or rejects t	he sleep mode request
	The default value of this parameter is se	et to the reset value of the corr	esponding SFR.
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_SLEEP_MODE_ACCEPT: Sleep Mode request from SCU is accepted.  ADC_SLEEP_MODE_REJECT: Sleep Mode request from SCU is rejected.		d.
Default value	ADC_SLEEP_MODE_ACCEPT		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-	-1	•
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 an	d 4.4.0.	

### 1.3.1.5.27 AdcStartupCalibApi

#### Table 55 Specification for AdcStartupCalibApi

Name	AdcStartupCalibApi			
Description	The parameter adds or APIs from the code.	removes the Adc_GetStartupCalStatu	s() and Adc_TriggerStartupCal()	
	The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code		e the executable code size.	
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef	
Range	TRUE			
	FALSE			
Default value	FALSE			
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	



### 1 Adc driver

Table 55	Specification for AdcStartupCalibApi (continued)		
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.5.28 AdcSupplyVoltage

Table 56	Specification for AdcSupplyVoltage		
Name	AdcSupplyVoltage		
Description	The parameter adjusts the analog circui	try to the supply voltage.	
	The default value of this parameter is se	t to the reset value of the corr	esponding SFR.
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_VOLTAGE_3P3V: Fixed 3.3V powers	supply is connected.	
	ADC_VOLTAGE_5V: Fixed 5V power supp	ly is connected.	
	ADC_VOLTAGE_CONTROLLED_BY_SUPPLY: Automatic control: Voltage range is c the power supply.		range is controlled by
Default value	ADC_VOLTAGE_CONTROLLED_BY_SUPPLY		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-	1	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 an	d 4.4.0.	

### 1.3.1.5.29 AdcSyncConvEnable

Table 57	Specification for AdcSyncConvEnable		
Name	AdcSyncConvEnable		
Description	The parameter enables or disables the s groups.	ynchronous conversions acros	s the ADC hardware
	The default value of this parameter is se	t to FALSE to minimize the exe	cutable code size.
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



### 1 Adc driver

Table 57	Specification for AdcSyncConvEnable (continued)		
Range	TRUE		
	FALSE		
Default value	FALSE	FALSE	
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcResultHandlingImplementation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.5.30 AdcTriggerOneConversionEnable

### Table 58 Specification for AdcTriggerOneConversionEnable

Name	AdcTriggerOneConversionEnable			
Description	The parameter enables the execution of one dummy conversion for each configured hardware unit before start-up calibration is triggered in the Adc_TriggerStartupCal() API. (Refer Errata ADC_TC.083)			
	The default value of this par	ameter is set to FALSE to minimize the exe	ecutable code size.	
	Note: An error message will b AdcStartupCalibApi paramet	oe raised if this parameter is set to TRUE wher is set to FALSE.	nile the	
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef	
Range	TRUE			
	FALSE			
Default value	FALSE			
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcStartupCalibApi			
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			



1 Adc driver

### 1.3.1.5.31 AdcVersionInfoApi

Table 59	Specification for AdcVersionInfoApi
Table 59	Specification for Addversioninfoable

Table 33	Specification for AucversionilitoA	γi		
Name	AdcVersionInfoApi			
Description	The parameter adds or removes the Adc_GetVersionInfo() API from the code. When set to TRUE, the API is available at runtime.			
	The default value of this parameter is	set to FALSE to minimize the exe	ecutable code size.	
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucBooleanPara			
Range	TRUE			
	FALSE			
Default value	FALSE			
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-	1	1	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

### 1.3.1.6 Container: AdcGlobalInputClass

Container defines the parameters for global input classes.

The multiplicity of this parameter is added based on the number of global classes supported by the hardware.

Note: This parameter writes into common SFRs of all the kernels and can be implemented as post-build. Hence, it is represented inside the AdcConfigSet container.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

#### 1.3.1.6.1 AdcChConvMode

Table 60 Specification for AdcChConvMode

Name	AdcChConyMode		
Description	The parameter defines the noise reduction level for standard conversions.		
	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_0: Standard Conversion  ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_1: One additional conversion step for Noise reduction  ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_3: Three additional conversion steps for Noise reduction		

## MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



### 1 Adc driver

Table 60	Specification for AdcChConvMode (continued)		
	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_7: Seven additional conversion steps for Noise re-		
Default value	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_0		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-	·	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.6.2 AdcChPreChargeClkCycles

#### Table 61 Specification for AdcChPreChargeClkCycles

Name	AdcChPreChargeClkCycles			
Description	The parameter defines the number of analog input precharge clock cycles for standard conversions.			
	The default value of this parameter is se	t to the reset value of the corr	esponding SFR.	
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucEnumerationI amDef			
Range	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_0: N	o precharge		
	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_16: Precharge for sixteen clock cycles			
	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_32: Precharge for thirty two clock cycles			
	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_8: Precharge for eight clock cycles			
Default value	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_0			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-		,	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 an	d 4.4.0.		

#### 1.3.1.6.3 AdcChSESPSEnable

#### Table 62 Specification for AdcChSESPSEnable

Tuble 02	Specification for Access251 Senable
Name	AdcChSESPSEnable

### MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



## 1 Adc driver

Table 62	Specification for AdcChSI	ESPSEnable (continued)		
Description	The parameter defines whet is enabled or disabled.	her the Spread Early Sample Point for the	t for the standard conversions	
	The default value of this para	ameter is set to the reset value of the corr	esponding SFR.	
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef	
Range	TRUE FALSE			
Default value	FALSE			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-	'	-	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

### 1.3.1.6.4 AdcChSampleTime

#### Table 63 Specification for AdcChSampleTime

Name	AdcChSampleTime			
Description	The parameter defines the number of clock cycles to be added to the minimum sample phase of two sample clock cycles.			
	The default value of this parameter	is set to the reset value of the corr	esponding SFR.	
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucIntegerParamDe			
Range	0 - 31			
Default value	0			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-	,		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			



1 Adc driver

#### 1.3.1.6.5 AdcEmuxChConvMode

Name	AdcEmuxChConvMode			
Description	The parameter defines the noise reduct	ion level for the EMUX convers	ions.	
	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding s			
Multiplicity	Type EcucEnumerationF amDef			
Range	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_0: Sta	ndard Conversion		
	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_1: One additional conversion step for Noise reduction			
	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_3: Three additional conversion steps for Noise reduction			
	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_7: Seven additional conversion steps for Noise reductions			
Default value	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_0			
Post-build variant value	TRUE Post-build variant - multiplicity			
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcEmuxEnable			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

### 1.3.1.6.6 AdcEmuxChPreChargeClkCycles

#### Table 65 Specification for AdcEmuxChPreChargeClkCycles

	openion ioi macemaxom icom	goomey area		
Name	AdcEmuxChPreChargeClkCycles			
Description	The parameter defines the number of analog input precharge clock cycles for the EMUX conversions.			
	The default value of this parameter is se	t to the reset value of the corre	esponding SFR.	
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucEnumeration amDef			
Range	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_0: No precharge  ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_16: Precharge for sixteen clock cycles  ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_32: Precharge for thirty two clock cycles  ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_8: Precharge for eight clock cycles			
Default value	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_0			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	



### 1 Adc driver

Table 65	Specification for AdcEmuxChPreChargeClkCycles (continued)				
Origin	IFX Scope LOCAL				
Dependency	AdcEmuxEnable				
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.				

#### 1.3.1.6.7 AdcEmuxChSESPSEnable

Table 66	Specification for AdcEmuxChS	SESPSEnable		
Name	AdcEmuxChSESPSEnable			
Description	The parameter defines whether the Spread Early Sample Point for the EMUX conversions is enabled or disabled.			
	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.			
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef	
Range	TRUE			
	FALSE			
Default value	FALSE			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcEmuxEnable			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.	2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.6.8 AdcEmuxChSampleTime

Table 67	Specification for Adc	EmuxChSampleTime		
Name	AdcEmuxChSampleTime			
Description	The parameter defines the number of clock cycles to be added to the minimum sample phase of two sample clock cycles for the EMUX conversions.			
	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.			
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucIntegerParamDef	
Range	0 - 31			
Default value	0			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	



#### 1 Adc driver

Table 67	Specification for AdcEmuxChSampleTime (continued)		
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
	T		

DependencyAdcEmuxEnableAutosar VersionApplicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

#### 1.3.1.7 Container: AdcGroup

Container contains the group configuration (parameters). The short-name of all AdcGroups must be unique across the ADC hardware groups.

That a minimum of one channel exists for a group is controlled through the lower multiplicity of AdcGroupDefinition parameter. The upper multiplicity of this container is added as 32 per ADC hardware unit, which is more than sufficient for application use case, given that the number of channels in a sequence is eight for primary hardware groups and sixteen for secondary hardware groups supported as per the EVADC hardware unit.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

#### 1.3.1.7.1 AdcChannelOAlias

#### Table 68 Specification for AdcChannelOAlias

Name	AdcChannel0Alias			
Description	The parameter configures the alias for Channel0. The hardware supports maximum of eight channels (0 to 7) for primary hardware groups and sixteen channels (0 to 15) for secondary hardware groups. The channel numbers upto 31 can be configured for diagnostics use cases. The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.			
	Note: A value of 0 here, indicates that aliasing for Channel0 is disabled.			
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucIntegerParamDef	
Range	0 - 31			
Default value	0			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	1-			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			



1 Adc driver

#### 1.3.1.7.2 AdcChannel1Alias

Table 69	Specification for AdcChannel1Alias				
Name	AdcChannel1Alias				
Description	The parameter configures the alias for Channel1. The hardware supports maximum of eight channels (0 to 7) for primary hardware groups and sixteen channels (0 to 15) for secondary hardware groups. The channel numbers upto 31 can be configured for diagnostics use cases.				
	The default value of this parameter is se	et to the reset value of the corr	esponding SFR.		
	Note: A value of 1 here indicates that aliasing for Channel1 is disabled.				
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucIntegerParamDe				
Range	0 - 31				
Default value	1				
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-		
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-		
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL		
Dependency	-	1	1		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 an	d 4.4.0.			

### 1.3.1.7.3 AdcEmuxChGroup

#### Table 70 Specification for AdcEmuxChGroup

Name	AdcEmuxChGroup			
Description	The parameter determines whether the group is a EMUX feature support group or not			
	The default value of this parameter is set	t to FALSE to minimize the exe	ecutable code size.	
	Note: AdcGroup enabled with EMUX feature should contain only one analog channel for the EMUX interface.			
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef	
Range	TRUE			
	FALSE			
Default value	FALSE			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	



### 1 Adc driver

Table 70	Specification for AdcEmuxChGroup (continued)	
Dependency	AdcEmuxGroupInterface1, AdcEmuxGroupInterface0, AdcEmuxEnable	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

### 1.3.1.7.4 AdcEmuxStartSelection

Table 71 Specification for AdcEmuxStartSelection
--

Name	AdcEmuxStartSelection		
Description	The parameter configures the start selection channel of the EMUX.		
	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
	Note: A value of start selection channel should be always equal to the number of maximum EMUX channels configured.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucIntegerParamDef
Range	0 - 7		
Default value	0		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcEmuxChGroup		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.7.5 AdcGroupAccessMode

Table 72Specification for AdcGroupAccessMode

Name	AdcGroupAccessMode		
Description	The parameter determines whether the group is a single access group or a streaming access group.		
	Note: ADC_ACCESS_MODE_STREAMING is not allowed for One-Shot software triggered groups (AdcGroupTriggSrc = ADC_TRIGG_SRC_SW and AdcGroupConvMode = ADC_CONV_MODE_ONESHOT).		
	Note: The AdcGroupAccessMode parameter is editable only when the AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_ACCESS_MODE_SINGLE: Single value access mode  ADC_ACCESS_MODE_STREAMING: Streaming access mode		



#### 1 Adc driver

Table 72	Specification for AdcGroupAccessMode (continued)	١
Table 12	Specification for Auguroupaccessmode (continued)	,

Default value	ADC_ACCESS_MODE_SINGLE			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcGroupTriggSrc, AdcResultHandlingImplementation, AdcGroupConversionMode			
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

### 1.3.1.7.6 AdcGroupConversionMode

Table 73 Specification for AdcGroupConversionMode

Name	AdcGroupConversionMode			
Description	The parameter determines whether a group is converting in single-shot mode or continuous conversion mode.			
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef	
Range	ADC_CONV_MODE_CONTINUOUS: Conversions of an ADC channel group are performed continuously after a software API call (start). The conversions themselves are running automatically (no additional software or hardware trigger needed).  ADC_CONV_MODE_ONESHOT: The conversion of an ADC channel group is performed once after a trigger.			
Default value	ADC_CONV_MODE_ONESHOT			
Post-build variant value	TRUE Post-build variant - multiplicity			
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	1-			
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

### 1.3.1.7.7 AdcGroupDefinition

Table 74 Specification for AdcGroupDefinition

Name	AdcGroupDefinition
Description	The parameter defines the assignment of AdcChannel to an AdcGroup. Therefore, multiple nodes of AdcGroupDefinition builds a list of channels for the AdcGroup.



#### 1 Adc driver

#### **Table 74** Specification for AdcGroupDefinition (continued)

The maximum number of channels in a sequence is eight for primary hardware groups and sixteen for secondary hardware groups. The upper multiplicity is added based on the queue depth as per EVADC hardware support.

Note: If the referred channels do not belong to the same AdcHwUnitId, an error message is raised.

Note: If this container contains a channel with the AdcChannelLimitCheck parameter set to TRUE, the number of channels is restricted to 1.

Note: If the same analog channel is referred to more than once in the same group definition, an error message is raised.

Note: If the AdcEmuxChGroup parameter is set to TRUE, then the number of channels in this parameter are restricted to 1.

Multiplicity	116	Туре	EcucReferenceDef	
Range	Reference to Node: AdcChan	nel		
Default value	NULL	NULL		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	Post-Build	
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcEmuxChGroup, AdcChannelLimitCheck, AdcHwUnitId			
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

#### 1.3.1.7.8 AdcGroupEcucPartitionRef

#### Table 75 Specification for AdcGroupEcucPartitionRef

Name	AdcGroupEcucPartitionRef			
Description	The parameter maps an ADC channel group to zero or multiple ECUC partitions to limit the access to this channel group. The ECUC partitions referenced are a subset of the ECUC partitions where the ADC driver is mapped to.			
	Note: The parameter support is added on not used in code generation logic, hence			
Multiplicity	0* Type EcucReferenceDef			
Range	Reference to Node: EcucPartition			
Default value	NULL			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE	
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	Pre-Compile	

### **MCAL User Manual for Adc** 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



## 1 Adc driver

Table 75 Specification for AdcGroupEcucPartitionRef (continued	Specification for AdcGroupEcucPa	artitionRef (continued)
--	----------------------------------	-------------------------

Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	ECU	
Dependency	-			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.			

#### AdcGroupId 1.3.1.7.9

Table 76	Specification for AdcGroupId				
Name	AdcGroupId				
Description	The parameter defines the numeric ID of the ADC channel group. The maximum number of groups are limited to 32 in each ADC hardware unit. The numeric ID of the group is auto-generated by the configuration tool depending on the hardware unit.				
		The symbolic name of this parameter is to be used while calling the APIs. The symbolic name of each AdcChannel group is a macro defined with the numeric ID.			
	Group ID per hardware unit:				
	0 to 31 for HWUNIT_ADC0				
	32 to 63 for HWUNIT_ADC1				
	64 to 95 for HWUNIT_ADC2				
	96 to 127 for HWUNIT_ADC3				
	128 to 159 for HWUNIT_ADC4				
	160 to 191 for HWUNIT_ADC5				
	192 to 223 for HWUNIT_ADC6				
	224 to 255 for HWUNIT_ADC7				
	256 to 287 for HWUNIT_ADC8				
	288 to 319 for HWUNIT_ADC9				
	320 to 351 for HWUNIT_ADC10				
	352 to 383 for HWUNIT_ADC11				
	Here, the bits 0 to 4 determine the Group ID and the bits 5 to 8 determine the ADC hardware unit.				
	The lowest group ID for a HW group is selected as the default value.				
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 - 383				
Default value	0				
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-		
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-		
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL		
Dependency	AdcHwUnitId	·	1		



### 1 Adc driver

Table 76	Specification for AdcGroupId (continued)	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

### 1.3.1.7.10 AdcGroupPriority

#### Table 77 Specification for AdcGroupPriority

Tuble 11	Specification for Aucoroup! Horic	• 9	
Name	AdcGroupPriority		
Description	The parameter configures the priority	y level of the AdcGroup.	
	The default value of this parameter is set to the lowest priority. Here, 0 is the lowest priority and 255 is the highest.		
	Note: This node exists only when AdcP	riorityImplementation is not set t	o ADC_PRIORITY_NONE.
Multiplicity	01	Туре	EcucIntegerParamDef
Range	0 - 255		
Default value	0		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	Post-Build
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcPriorityImplementation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.7.11 AdcGroupReplacement

#### Table 78 Specification for AdcGroupReplacement

Name	AdcGroupReplacement		
Description	The parameter provides the group replacement mechanism on AdcChannel group level if a group conversion is interrupted by a group which has a higher priority.		
	This parameter is not editable since only the abort-restart mechanism is supported by the ADC driver.		
Multiplicity	01	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_GROUP_REPL_ABORT_RESTART: Abort or restart mechanism is used on the group level if a group is interrupted by a group with a higher priority. The complete conversion round of the interrupted group (all group channels) is restarted after the higher priority group conversion is finished. If the group is configured in streaming access mode, only the results of the interrupted conversion round are discarded. Results of the previous conversion rounds that are already written to the result buffer are not affected.		
Default value	ADC_GROUP_REPL_ABORT_RESTART		



### 1 Adc driver

Table 78	Specification for AdcGroupReplacement (	continued)	
----------	---	------------	--

Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	Post-Build
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.7.12 AdcGroupTriggSrc

#### Table 79 Specification for AdcGroupTriggSrc

Name	AdcGroupTriggSrc		
Description	The parameter defines the type of source conversion is started by a software API of and by a hardware event for groups con	call for groups configured as AI	DC_TRIGG_SRC_SW
	Note: The AdcGroupTriggSrc parameter with the AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi param		GG_SRC_SW only when
	Note: The AdcGroupTriggSrc parameter with the AdcHwTriggerApi parameter is set to		GG_SRC_HW only when
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_TRIGG_SRC_HW: Hardware triggered (GTM/ERU/CCU6) group.  ADC_TRIGG_SRC_SW: Software triggered group.		
Default value	ADC_TRIGG_SRC_SW		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcHwTriggerApi, AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

#### 1.3.1.7.13 AdcHwExtGateSelect

#### Table 80 Specification for AdcHwExtGateSelect

	•
Name	AdcHwExtGateSelect



### 1 Adc driver

Table 80	Specification for AdcHwExtGateSele	ct (continued)		
Description	The parameter configures the hardware gating source for the group. The range of values is dependent on the device.			
	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.			
	Note: The AdcHwExtGateSelect paramete (AdcGroupTriggSrc = ADC_TRIG_SRC_HW	99	gered groups	
	Note: The AdcHwExtGateSelect paramete groups (AdcGroupTriggSrc = ADC_TRIG_S		r software triggered	
Note: The AdcHwExtGateSelect parameter shall be CCU6 when trigger is through a (AdcHwExtTrigSelect = ADC_TRIG_15_GxREQTRP_GxREQGTySEL).			s through a GATE input	
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef	
Range	ADC_GATE_NONE: Hardware gate signal is not selected			
	ADC_GATE_[x]_[y]: Hardware gate signal selected.			
	[x] and [y] depends on the device			
Default value	ADC_GATE_NONE			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcGroupTriggSrc, AdcHwExtTrigSelect			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

### 1.3.1.7.14 AdcHwExtTrigSelect

#### Table 81 Specification for AdcHwExtTrigSelect

	•	<b>.</b>	
Name	AdcHwExtTrigSelect		
Description	The parameter configures the hardware trigger source for the group. The range of values is dependent on the device.		
	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
	Note: The AdcHwExtTrigSelect parameter is editable for hardware triggered groups (AdcGroupTriggSrc = ADC_TRIG_SRC_HW).		
	Note: The AdcHwExtTrigSelect parameter shall be ADC_TRIG_NONE for software triggered groups (AdcGroupTriggSrc = ADC_TRIG_SRC_SW).		
	Note: The AdcHwExtTrigSele groups (AdcGroupTriggSrc =	•	RIG_NONE for hardware triggered
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_TRIG_NONE: Hardwar	e trigger signal is not selected.	I

### MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



## 1 Adc driver

Table 81	Specification for AdcHwExt	TrigSelect (continued)	
	ADC_TRIG_[x]_[y]: Hardware trigger signal is selected. [x] and [y] depends on the device.		
Default value	ADC_TRIG_NONE		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcGroupTriggSrc		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.7.15 AdcHwGateSignal

Table 82 Specification for AdcHwGateSigna	l
---	---

Name	AdcHwGateSignal		
Description	The parameter configures the hardware gating signal level.		
	Note: The AdcHwGateSignal parameter is editable for hardware triggered groups (AdcGroupTriggSrc = ADC_TRIG_SRC_HW).		
	Note: The AdcHwGateSignal parameter is editable when the AdcHwExtGateSelect parameter is not equal to ADC_GATE_NONE and AdcHwExtTrigSelect is not equal to ADC_TRIG_15_GxREQTRP_GxREQGTySEL.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_GATE_LVL_HIGH: Gate is enabled when a rising edge is detected and the signal remains high.  ADC_GATE_LVL_LOW: Gate is enabled when a falling edge is detected and the signal remains low.		
		hen a falling edge is detected	and the signal remains
Default value		hen a falling edge is detected	and the signal remains
Default value Post-build variant value	low.	Post-build variant multiplicity	and the signal remains
Post-build variant value	low.  ADC_GATE_LVL_HIGH	Post-build variant	and the signal remains
Post-build variant value Value configuration	Iow.  ADC_GATE_LVL_HIGH  TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity  Multiplicity configuration	and the signal remains  -  LOCAL
Post-build variant value Value configuration class	low.  ADC_GATE_LVL_HIGH  TRUE  Post-Build	Post-build variant multiplicity  Multiplicity configuration class  Scope	-



1 Adc driver

## 1.3.1.7.16 AdcHwTrigSignal

Table 83	Specification for AdcHwTrigSignal
I able 03	Specification for Authorities ignat

Table 83	Specification for Adenwirigsignal		
Name	AdcHwTrigSignal		
Description	The parameter determines the edge of the external request signal on which the driver starts the conversion sequence.		
	Note: The AdcHwTrigSignal parameter is configured as ADC_TRIGG_SRC_HW.	s editable and is applicable whe	en AdcGroupTriggSrc is
	Note: The AdcHwTrigSignal parameter shall be ADC_HW_TRIG_RISING_EDGE, when the AdcHwExtTrigSelect parameter is GTM and GTM TOM or ATOM timer configuration for trigger signal is inside the ADC driver. The driver supports all the types of HW Trigger Signal(rising, falling and both) when the GTM TOM or ATOM configuration for trigger signal is outside the ADC driver.		
	Note: The AdcHwTrigSignal parameter s AdcHwExtTrigSelect is through GATE_PII		
Multiplicity	01	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_HW_TRIG_BOTH_EDGES: Group is triggered on both the edges of the trigger signal.  ADC_HW_TRIG_FALLING_EDGE: Group is triggered on the falling edge of the trigger signal  ADC_HW_TRIG_RISING_EDGE: Group is triggered on rising edge of the trigger signal		
Default value	ADC_HW_TRIG_RISING_EDGE		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	Post-Build
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcHwExtGateSelect, AdcHwExtTrigSel	ect, AdcGroupTriggSrc	-
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.7.17 AdcHwTrigTimer

Table 84 Specification for AdcHwTrigTimer

Name	AdcHwTrigTimer			
Description	Parameter specifies the reload value of the ADC module embedded timer (REQTM). For cyclic triggering of the ADC, GTM, or CCU6 trigger is used.			
	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.			
	Note: The maximum value supported by the EVADC ha	of this parameter is specified base ordware trigger timer.	ed on the maximum value	
Multiplicity	01 Type EcucIntegerParamDe			
Range	0 - 1023			
Default value	0			



### 1 Adc driver

Table 84 Specification for AdcHwTrigTimer (continued)			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	Post-Build
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		

#### 1.3.1.7.18 AdcNotification

**Autosar Version** Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

Table 85	Specification for AdcNotification		
Name	AdcNotification		
Description	The parameter is used by the ADC driver to invoke the user-defined function whenever the conversion of all the channels of a group is completed. The parameter can be configured as a name or an address (numeric value) of the notification function. If configured as NULL_PTR, notification is not issued by the ADC driver.		
	Note: The parameter is editable only when AdcGrpNotifCapability is set to TRUE.		
	Note: By default, the notification parameter will be NULL_PTR, to remove the dependency from the user defined functions.		
	Note: The ADC driver does not validate the configured function name or address for correctness and hence the responsibility falls on the user.		
Multiplicity	01	Туре	EcucFunctionNameD ef
Range	String		
Default value	NULL_PTR		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	Post-Build
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcGrpNotifCapability	·	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.7.19 AdcResRegDefinition

Table 86	Specification for AdcResRegDefinition
Name	AdcResRegDefinition



### 1 Adc driver

Table 86	Specification for AdcRe	sRegDefinition (continued)		
Description	the parameter should be in have the lowest result regi	result register in which to store the ADC connaccending order. Therefore, the first configurer index. So, a default value set to 0 . Possgroup having five channels may be as: 4, 5, 6	gured channel should ible set of result	
	Note: If the AdcResRegDefinerror message is raised.	nition parameter is not configured in contigu	ous-ascending order, an	
	Note: The number of nodes corresponding AdcGroupDe	should be the same as the number of nodes efinition container.	configured for the	
	Note: An error message wil 0 when the AdcEmuxChGro	l be raised if the AdcResRegDefinition param up is set to TRUE.	eter is not configured to	
Multiplicity	116 Type EcucIntegerPara			
Range	0 - 15	·		
Default value	0			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	Post-Build	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcEmuxChGroup, AdcGroupDefinition			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

### 1.3.1.7.20 AdcStreamingBufferMode

#### Table 87 Specification for AdcStreamingBufferMode

	•
Name	AdcStreamingBufferMode
Description	The parameter configures the streaming buffer as a linear buffer or as a circular buffer.
	Note: The AdcStreamingBufferMode parameter cannot be ADC_STREAM_BUFFER_CIRCULAR for software triggered One-Shot conversion (AdcGroupTriggSrc = 'ADC_TRIGG_SRC_SW' and AdcGroupConversionMode = 'ADC_CONV_MODE_ONESHOT' and AdcGroupAccessMode = 'ADC_ACCESS_MODE_SINGLE' and AdcResultHandlingImplementation = 'ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING')
	Note: The AdcStreamingBufferMode parameter cannot be ADC_STREAM_BUFFER_LINEAR for software triggered continuous single access groups (AdcGroupTriggSrc = 'ADC_TRIGG_SRC_SW', AdcGroupConversionMode = 'ADC_CONV_MODE_CONTINUOUS' and AdcGroupAccessMode = 'ADC_ACCESS_MODE_SINGLE' and AdcResultHandlingImplementation = 'ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING')
	Note: The AdcStreamingBufferMode parameter cannot be ADC_STREAM_BUFFER_LINEAR for hardware triggered single access groups (AdcGroupTriggSrc = 'ADC_TRIGG_SRC_HW' and AdcGroupAccessMode = 'ADC_ACCESS_MODE_SINGLE' and AdcResultHandlingImplementation = 'ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING')



### 1 Adc driver

Table 87	Specification for AdcStrear	mingBufferMode (continued)	
	Note: The AdcStreamingBufferMode parameter is editable only when the AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_STREAM_BUFFER_CIRCULAR: The ADC driver continues the conversion even if the stream buffer is full (number of samples reached) by wrapping around the stream buffer itself.  ADC_STREAM_BUFFER_LINEAR: The ADC driver stops the conversion as soon as the stream		d the stream buffer
	buffer is full (number of samples reached).		
Default value	ADC_STREAM_BUFFER_LINEA	R	
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcGroupAccessMode, AdcGroupTriggSrc, AdcResultHandlingImplementation, AdcGroupConversionMode		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.7.21 AdcStreamingNumSamples

#### Table 88 Specification for AdcStreamingNumSamples

Name	AdcStreamingNumSamples			
Description	The parameter configures the number of ADC values to be acquired per channel in streaming access mode.			
	Note: The AdcStreamingNumSamples parameter should be greater than 1 for Streaming access groups (AdcGroupAccessMode = ADC_ACCESS_MODE_STREAMING and AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING)			
	Note: The AdcStreamingNumSamples parameter should be equal to 1 for single access groups (AdcGroupAccessMode = ADC_ACCESS_MODE_SINGLE and AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING)  Note: The AdcStreamingNumSamples parameter is editable only when the AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING.			
Multiplicity				
Range	11 Type EcucIntegerParamDef			
Default value	1			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	



#### 1 Adc driver

Table 89

configuration

**Dependency** 

**Autosar Version** 

class

Origin

Table 88	Specification for AdcStreamingNumSamples (continued)		
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcGroupAccessMode, AdcResultHandlingImplementation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

#### 1.3.1.8 Container: AdcHwUnit

Container consists of the configuration parameter and containers for ADC hardware group.

Specification for AdcAnalogClockSyncDelay

The upper multiplicity of this parameter is added based on the total number of EVADC hardware units supported by the hardware.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

#### 1.3.1.8.1 AdcAnalogClockSyncDelay

		,	
Name	AdcAnalogClockSyncDelay		
Description	The parameter configures analog clock synchronization delay. The delay should be less than or equal to AdcPrescale-1(DIVA).		
The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SI		esponding SFR.	
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucIntegerParamDef
Range	0 - 7		
Default value	0		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration	-

class

Scope

### 1.3.1.8.2 AdcCalibrationSampleTime

IFX

AdcPrescale

#### Table 90 Specification for AdcCalibrationSampleTime

Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

Name	AdcCalibrationSampleTime
Description	The parameter configures the calibration sample time.

**LOCAL** 

### MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



## 1 Adc driver

Table 90	Specification for AdcCalibrationSampleTime (continued)		
	The default value of this parameter is se	t to the reset value of the corre	esponding SFR.
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_CAL_TIME_2_TIMES_TADCI: Calibration sample time = 2 x tADCI ADC_CAL_TIME_4_TIMES_TADCI: Calibration sample time = 4 x tADCI ADC_CAL_TIME_6_TIMES_TADCI: Calibration sample time = 6 x tADCI ADC_CAL_TIME_8_TIMES_TADCI: Calibration sample time = 8 x tADCI		
Default value	ADC_CAL_TIME_2_TIMES_TADCI		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

#### 1.3.1.8.3 AdcClockSource

#### Table 91 Specification for AdcClockSource

Name	AdcClockSource		
Description	The parameter defines the ADC module specific clock source. The clock to ADC module is controlled through AdcSystemClock. Therefore, this parameter is unused.		
	The default value of this parameter is se	et to the reset value of the corr	esponding SFR.
Multiplicity	01	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_SYSTEM_CLK: System clock for the EVADC.		
Default value	ADC_SYSTEM_CLK		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	TRUE
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	Post-Build
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-	1	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 an	d 4.4.0.	
	1		



LOCAL

1 Adc driver

class Origin

**Dependency** 

### 1.3.1.8.4 AdcHwUnitId

Table 92	Specification for AdcHwU	nitld	
Name	AdcHwUnitId		
Description	The parameter is used to arrange the configuration parameters in the configuration structure according to ADC hardware unit ID. This parameter should have a unique value across AdcHwUnit container nodes for same config set, that is, a hardware unit can be configured only once in a config set.		
	The lowest index ADC hardway parameter.	are group available is selected as the defa	ault value for this
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_HWUNIT[x]: [x] = list of available Hardware units.		
Default value	ADC_HWUNIT[x]		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-

Scope

### 1.3.1.8.5 AdcIdlePrechargeEnable

AUTOSAR\_ECUC

#### Table 93 Specification for AdcIdlePrechargeEnable

**Autosar Version** Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

Name	AdcIdlePrechargeEnabl	e	
Description	The parameter determines	whether precharging of the sampling capa	citor is enabled or not.
	The default value of this par	rameter is set to the reset value of the corr	esponding SFR.
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef
Range	TRUE		
	FALSE		
Default value	FALSE		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		

### MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



### 1 Adc driver

**Dependency** 

Table 93	Specification for AdcIdlePrechargeEnable (continued)
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

### 1.3.1.8.6 AdcInputBufferEnable

Table 94	Specification for AdcInputBufferEna	ble	
Name	AdcInputBufferEnable		
Description	The parameter determines whether input buffering is enabled or not. If enabled, buffering time is selected through AIPC(AdcChPreChargeClkCycles).		
	The default value of this parameter is se	t to the reset value of the corre	esponding SFR.
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef
Range	TRUE		
	FALSE		
Default value	FALSE		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL

#### 1.3.1.8.7 AdcMSBDoubleClkEnable

#### Table 95 Specification for AdcMSBDoubleClkEnable

**Autosar Version** Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

Name	AdcMSBDoubleClkEnable			
Description	The parameter configures the number of clock cycles for MSB conversions.			
	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.			
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucBooleanPara ef			
Range	TRUE FALSE			
Default value	FALSE			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	



#### 1 Adc driver

Table 95 Specification for AdcMSBDoubleClkEnable (continued)			
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		

**Autosar Version** Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

#### 1.3.1.8.8 AdcPostCalibrationDisable

Name	AdcPostCalibrationDisable			
Description	The parameter configures whether post-calibration is enabled or disabled.  The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.			
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucBooleanParam ef			
Range	TRUE	'		
	FALSE			
Default value	FALSE			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-	'	-	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

### 1.3.1.8.9 AdcPrechargeReference

#### Table 97 Specification for AdcPrechargeReference

Name	AdcPrechargeReference			
Description	The parameter determines whether VDDM/VSSM is used for precharging or not.			
	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.			
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucEnumerate amDef			
Range	ADC_VDD_VSM_NOT_USED: VAREF/VAGND for the conversion.			
	ADC_VDD_VSM_USED: VDDM/VSSM for precharging and VAREF/VAGND for the final adjustment during a conversion.			



### 1 Adc driver

Table 97	Specification for AdcPrechargeReference (continued)		
Default value	ADC_VDD_VSM_USED		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions	3 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

#### 1.3.1.8.10 AdcPrescale

Table 98	Specification for AdcPrescale			
Name	AdcPrescale			
Description	The parameter configures the divider for generating the analog internal clock (fADCDI) from fADC.  The lower multiplicity of this parameter is 1, because the divider for generating analog frequency is mandatory for performing the conversion.  The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.			
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucIntegerParamDe			
Range	2 - 32			
Default value	4			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 a	and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.8.11 AdcReferencePrechargePhases

Table 99 Specification for AdcReferencePrechargePhases  Name AdcReferencePrechargePhases		
	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.	

### MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



### 1 Adc driver

Table 99	Specification for AdcReferencePrechargePhases (continu	ed)
----------	--	-----

Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef	
Range	ADC_PRECHARGE_PHASE_:	L: Precharge the reference input for one clo	ock phase	
	ADC_PRECHARGE_PHASE_2: Precharge the reference input for two clock phases			
Default value	ADC_PRECHARGE_PHASE_:	ADC_PRECHARGE_PHASE_1		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

### 1.3.1.8.12 AdcRequestSource0ConvMode

#### Table 100 Specification for AdcRequestSource0ConvMode

Name	AdcRequestSource0ConvMode			
Description	The parameter configures the conversion start mode for a request source.			
	The default value of this parameter is	set to the reset value of the corr	esponding SFR.	
	Note: The configuration of the conversal applicable only when AdcPriorityImple	•		
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucEnumerationPa amDef			
Range	ADC_CANCEL_INJECT_REPEAT_MODE: Request source can cancel the ongoing conversion of other sources.  ADC_WAIT_FOR_START_MODE: Request source waits for the completion of the current conversion from other source.			
Default value	ADC_WAIT_FOR_START_MODE			
Post-build variant value	TRUE Post-build variant - multiplicity			
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcPriorityImplementation			
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			



1 Adc driver

### 1.3.1.8.13 AdcRequestSource1ConvMode

Table 101	<b>Specification for AdcReq</b>	uestSource1ConvMode

Tuble 101	opecinication for hackequestood	cc2continouc		
Name	AdcRequestSource1ConvMode			
Description	The parameter configures the conversion start mode for a request source.			
	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.			
	Note: The configuration of the convers applicable only when AdcPriorityImpl	·		
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucEnumerationParamDef			
Range	ADC_CANCEL_INJECT_REPEAT_MODE: Request source can cancel the ongoing conversion of other sources.  ADC_WAIT_FOR_START_MODE: Request source waits for the completion of current conversion from other source.			
Default value	ADC_WAIT_FOR_START_MODE			
Post-build variant value	TRUE Post-build variant - multiplicity -			
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcPriorityImplementation			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			
-				

### 1.3.1.8.14 AdcRequestSource2ConvMode

#### Table 102 Specification for AdcRequestSource2ConvMode

Name	AdcRequestSource2ConvMode			
Description	The parameter configures the conversion start mode for a request source.			
	The default value of this parameter is s	set to the reset value of the c	orresponding SFR.	
	Note: The configuration of the conversion start mode for request sources is editable and applicable only when AdcPriorityImplementation is not ADC_PRIORITY_NONE.			
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef	
Range	ADC_CANCEL_INJECT_REPEAT_MODE: Request source can cancel the ongoing conversion of other sources.			
	ADC_WAIT_FOR_START_MODE: Reque conversion from other source.	st source waits for the comp	letion of current	
Default value	ADC_WAIT_FOR_START_MODE			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	



#### 1 Adc driver

Table 102	Specification for AdcRequestSource2ConvMode (continued)
-----------	---

Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcPriorityImplementation		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.8.15 AdcSampleSyncEnable

### Table 103 Specification for AdcSampleSyncEnable

Name	AdcSampleSyncEnable			
Description	The parameter determines whet disabled.	her the ADC Sample Time Synchroniz	ation is enabled or	
	The default value of this parame	ter is set to the reset value of the corr	esponding SFR.	
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucBooleanPara ef			
Range	TRUE	·		
	FALSE			
Default value	FALSE			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcSyncClockDisable			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

### 1.3.1.8.16 AdcSyncConvMode

#### Table 104 Specification for AdcSyncConvMode

Name	AdcSyncConvMode	AdcSyncConvMode		
Description	<b>iption</b> The parameter configures whether the hardware groups operate in star synchronous mode.			
	The default value of this para	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucEnumerationPa			
Range	ADC_STAND_ALONE: Hardware group operates in stand-alone mode.			



#### 1 Adc driver

Table 104	Specification for AdcSyncConvMode (continued)			
	ADC_SYNC_MASTER: Hardware group operates in master mode.			
	ADC_SYNC_SLAVE: Hardware group operates in slave mode.			
Default value	ADC_STAND_ALONE			
Post-build variant value	TRUE Post-build variant - multiplicity -			
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcEmuxGroupInterface1, AdcEmuxGroupInterface0, AdcEmuxEnable, AdcHwUnitId, AdcSyncConvEnable			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

### 1.3.1.9 Container: AdcHwUnitInputClass

Container defines the parameters for hardware unit input classes.

The multiplicity of this parameter is added based on the number of hardware unit classes supported by the hardware.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

#### 1.3.1.9.1 AdcChConvMode

Table 105	Specification for AdcChConvMode
M =	_ , _, _

Name	AdcChConvMode				
Description	The parameter configures the noise reduction level for standard conversions.				
	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.				
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucEnume amDef				
Range	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_0: Sta	ndard conversion			
	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_1: One additional conversion step for noise reduction				
	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_3: Three additional conversion steps for noise reduction				
	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_7: Seven additional conversion steps for noise reduction				
Default value	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_0				
Post-build variant value	TRUE Post-build variant - multiplicity -				
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-		
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL		



#### 1 Adc driver

Table 105	Specification for AdcChConvMode (continued)	
Dependency	-	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

### 1.3.1.9.2 AdcChPreChargeClkCycles

Table 106	Specification for AdcChPreChargeClkCycles				
Name	AdcChPreChargeClkCycles				
Description	The parameter configures the number of analog input precharge clock cycles for stand conversions.				
	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.				
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucEnumerationPa				

			amDef
Range	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_0: No precharge		
	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_16: Precharge for sixteen clock cycles		
	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_32: Precharge for thirty two clock cycles		
	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_8: Precharge for eight clock cycles		
Default value	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_0		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

#### 1.3.1.9.3 AdcChSESPSEnable

#### Table 107 Specification for AdcChSESPSEnable

Name	AdcChSESPSEnable		
Description	The parameter configures whether the Spread Early Sample Point for the standard conversions is enabled or disabled.		
	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef
Range	TRUE		
	FALSE		
Default value	FALSE		



### 1 Adc driver

Table 107 Specification for AdcChSESPSEnable (c	continued)
---	------------

Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.9.4 AdcChSampleTime

#### Table 108 Specification for AdcChSampleTime

14.510 = 00	opening in the consumption in		
Name	AdcChSampleTime		
Description	The parameter configures the number of clock cycles to be added to the minimum sample phase of two sample clock cycles.  The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucIntegerParamDef
Range	0 - 31		
Default value	0		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-	1	-
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

#### 1.3.1.9.5 AdcEmuxChConvMode

#### Table 109 Specification for AdcEmuxChConvMode

Name	AdcEmuxChConvMode		
Description	The parameter configures the noise reduction level for the EMUX conversions.		
	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_0: Standard conversion ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_1: One additional conversion step for noise reduction		



### 1 Adc driver

Table 109	Specification for AdcEmuxChConvMode (continued)  ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_3: Three additional conversion steps for noise reductions.		
	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_7: Seven additional conversion steps for noise reduction		
Default value	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_0		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcHwUnitId, AdcEmuxGroupInterface0, AdcEmuxGroupInterface1, AdcEmuxEnable		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.9.6 AdcEmuxChPreChargeClkCycles

### Table 110 Specification for AdcEmuxChPreChargeClkCycles

Name	AdcEmuxChPreChargeClkCycles			
Description	The parameter configures the number of analog input precharge clock cycles for the EMUX conversions.  The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.			
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef	
Range	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_0: No precharge			
	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_16: Precharge for sixteen clock cycles			
	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_32: Precharge for thirty two clock cycles			
	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_8: Pr	RECHARGE_CYCLES_8: Precharge for eight clock cycles		
Default value	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_0			
Post-build variant value	TRUE <b>Post-build variant</b> - multiplicity			
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcHwUnitId, AdcEmuxGroupInterface1, AdcEmuxGroupInterface0, AdcEmuxEnable			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			



1 Adc driver

## 1.3.1.9.7 AdcEmuxChSESPSEnable

Table 111	Specification for AdcEmuxChSESPSEnable
-----------	--

Name	AdcEmuxChSESPSEnable		
Description	The parameter configures whether the Spread Early Sample Point for the EMUX co is enabled or disabled.		
	The default value of this parameter is s	et to the reset value of the corr	esponding SFR.
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef
Range	TRUE		
	FALSE		
Default value	FALSE		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcHwUnitId, AdcEmuxGroupInterface	0, AdcEmuxGroupInterface1, A	dcEmuxEnable
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.1.9.8 AdcEmuxChSampleTime

#### Table 112 Specification for AdcEmuxChSampleTime

Table 112	Specification for Aucemuschsampe	erinie		
Name	AdcEmuxChSampleTime			
Description	The parameter configures the number of clock cycles to be added to the minimum phase of two sample clock cycles for the EMUX conversions.			
	The default value of this parameter is se	et to the reset value of the corr	esponding SFR.	
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucIntegerParamDef	
Range	0-31			
Default value	0			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcHwUnitId, AdcEmuxGroupInterface1, AdcEmuxGroupInterface0, AdcEmuxEnable			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			
	I			



1 Adc driver

## 1.3.1.10 Container: AdcPowerStateConfig

Container contains the configuration parameters related to the power states supported.

The upper multiplicity of this container is added based on the total number of power modes supported by the EVADC hardware unit.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

#### 1.3.1.10.1 AdcPowerState

#### Table 113Specification for AdcPowerState

Name	AdcPowerState				
Description	The parameter configures the availability of the different power state supported by the EVADC hardware unit. The available power modes are as follows:				
	0 - Normal operation (permanently on)				
	1 - Fast standby mode				
	2 - Slow standby mode				
	3 - Analog converter off	3 - Analog converter off			
	Note: Each power state must be selected only once across all AdcPowerStateConfig instances.  An error is generated if the same value is selected twice. The normal operation (full power) is selected as the default value.				
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 - 3				
Default value	0	0			
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-		
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-		
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL		
		1	1		
Dependency	-				

## 1.3.1.10.2 AdcPowerStateReadyCbkRef

#### Table 114 Specification for AdcPowerStateReadyCbkRef

Name	AdcPowerStateReadyCbkRef
Description	The parameter determines the callback function for the power mode.
	Note: Since power state transitions are always synchronous, this parameter is disabled in tresos.



#### 1 Adc driver

Table 114	Specification	for AdcPowerStateRead	<b>CbkRef</b>	(continued)
-----------	---------------	-----------------------	---------------	-------------

Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucFunctionNameD ef
Range	String		
Default value	NULL		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-	·	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

#### 1.3.1.11 Container: AdcPublishedInformation

Container contains the published information of the ADC driver.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

# 1.3.1.11.1 AdcChannelValueSigned

Table 115 Specification for AdcChannelValueSigned

Name	AdcChannelValueSigned		
Description	The parameter provides the information whether the result value of the ADC driver has sign information (TRUE) or not (FALSE).		
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucBooleanParam ef		
Range	TRUE FALSE		
Default value	FALSE		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Published-Information	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-	1	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		



1 Adc driver

## 1.3.1.11.2 AdcGroupFirstChannelFixed

Table 110 Specification for Adeoroup in Stemanification	Table 116	<b>Specification</b>	for AdcGroup	pFirstChannelFixed
---	-----------	----------------------	--------------	--------------------

	openione in initial initi		
Name	AdcGroupFirstChannelFixed		
Description	The parameter provides the information whether the first channel of an ADC channel group can be configured (FALSE) or is fixed (TRUE) to a value determined by the ADC hardware unit.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucBooleanParamD ef
Range	TRUE		
	FALSE		
Default value	FALSE		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Published-Information	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-	-	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4	.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

### 1.3.1.11.3 AdcMaxChannelResolution

### Table 117 Specification for AdcMaxChannelResolution

	_		
Name	AdcMaxChannelResolution		
Description	The parameter provides the information of the maximum channel resolution in bits.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucIntegerParamDef
Range	1 - 63		
Default value	12		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Published-Information	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	AUTOSAR_ECUC	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions	4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

#### 1.3.1.12 Container: CommonPublishedInformation

Container contains the common published information of the ADC driver. Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

#### **RESTRICTED**

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



### 1 Adc driver

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

# 1.3.1.12.1 ArMajorVersion

## Table 118 Specification for ArMajorVersion

Name	ArMajorVersion		
Description	The parameter provides the major version of the AUTOSAR specification.		
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucIntegerParamDe		
Range	0 - 255		
Default value	4		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Published-Information	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-	1	1
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions	4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

## 1.3.1.12.2 ArMinorVersion

#### Table 119 Specification for ArMinorVersion

Name	ArMinorVersion		
Description	The parameter provides the minor version of the AUTOSAR specification.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucIntegerParamDef
Range	0 - 255		
Default value	As per the selected Autosar version		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Published-Information	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		



1 Adc driver

## 1.3.1.12.3 ArPatchVersion

Table 120	Specification for ArPatchVersion
Table 120	Specification for Arractive Sit

	•		
Name	ArPatchVersion		
Description	The parameter provides the patch version of the AUTOSAR specification.		
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucIntegerParamDef
Range	0 - 255		
Default value	As per the selected Autosar version		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Published-Information	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-	1	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

#### 1.3.1.12.4 ModuleId

Table 121 Specification for ModuleId

Name	ModuleId				
Description	The parameter provides the Module Id of the ADC driver.				
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucIntegerParamDef				
Range	0 - 65535	0 - 65535			
Default value	123				
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-		
Value configuration class	Published-Information	Multiplicity configuration class	-		
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL		
Dependency	-	1	_1		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.				

#### 1.3.1.12.5 Release

Table 122Specification for Release

Name	Release
Description	The parameter specifies the derivate for which the configuration project is created.



#### 1 Adc driver

### Table 122 Specification for Release (continued)

Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucStringParamDef	
Range	String			
Default value	As per hardware derivative	As per hardware derivative		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Published-Information	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

# 1.3.1.12.6 SwMajorVersion

#### Table 123 Specification for SwMajorVersion

Name	SwMajorVersion			
Description	The parameter specifies the major version of the driver software.			
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucIntegerParamDef			
Range	0 - 255	0 - 255		
Default value	As per Driver			
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Published-Information	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-	1	-	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

### 1.3.1.12.7 SwMinorVersion

### Table 124Specification for SwMinorVersion

Name	SwMinorVersion			
Description	The parameter specifies the minor version of the driver software.			
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucIntegerParamDef			
Range	0 - 255			
Default value	As per Driver			



# 1 Adc driver

Table 124	Specification for SwMinorVersion (	(continued)	
-----------	------------------------------------	-------------	--

Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Published-Information	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions	4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

## 1.3.1.12.8 SwPatchVersion

#### Table 125 Specification for SwPatchVersion

Name	SwPatchVersion			
Description	The parameter specifies the patch version of the driver software.			
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucIntegerParamDef	
Range	0 - 255			
Default value	As per Driver			
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Published-Information	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

#### 1.3.1.12.9 Vendorld

#### Table 126 Specification for Vendorld

Name	VendorId			
Description	The parameter specifies	The parameter specifies the vendor ID for Infineon.		
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucIntegerParamDef			
Range	0 - 65535	0 - 65535		
Default value	17	17		
Post-build variant value	FALSE Post-build variant multiplicity -			



#### 1 Adc driver

#### Table 126 Specification for Vendorld (continued)

Value configuration class	Published-Information	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

## 1.3.1.13 Container: EruGatingConfig

Container contains the ERU configuration for the gating signal.

Note: The EruGatingConfig container is available only for the hardware triggered groups and when the AdcHwExtGateSelect parameter is an ERU signal.

Note: If the group is configured as HW\_ERU\_GATE and the EruGatingConfig container is missing, an error message is raised.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: TRUE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Post-Build

### 1.3.1.13.1 AdcEruErsInputPin

#### Table 127 Specification for AdcEruErsInputPin

Name	AdcEruErsInputPin			
Description	The parameter determines the input pin for the selected ERS.			
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucEnumeration amDef			
Range	ERS_REQ_[x]: Range of literals varies based on target device.			
Default value	ERS_REQ_[x]			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

#### 1.3.1.13.2 AdcEruErsRef

#### Table 128 Specification for AdcEruErsRef

Name	AdcEruErsRef
------	--------------

#### **RESTRICTED**

## MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



#### 1 Adc driver

Table 128	Specification for AdcEruErsRef (continued)			
Description	The parameter is a reference to the ERU container in the MCU. It lists all the ERU-ERS channels available. If the ERU-ERS channel referred to, is not marked as to be used by ADO driver in the MCU driver, an error message is raised.			
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucReferenceDet			
Range	Reference to Node: McuEruChannelInputLineConf			
Default value	NULL			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	AdcHwUnitId			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

# 1.3.1.13.3 AdcEruOguRef

Table 129 Specification for AdcEruOguRef

Name	AdcEruOguRef		
Description	The parameter is a reference to the ERU container in the MCU. It lists all the ERU-ERS channels available. If the ERU-OGU channel referred to is not marked as to be used by the ADC driver in MCU driver, an error message is raised.		
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucReferenceDef		
Range	Reference to Node: McuEruChannelOutputUnitConf		
Default value	NULL		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcHwUnitId		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		
	·		

# 1.3.1.14 Container: EruTriggerConfig

Container contains the ERU configuration for the trigger signal.

Note: The EruTriggerConfig container is available only for hardware triggered groups and when the AdcHwExtTrigSelect parameter is an ERU signal.

#### **RESTRICTED**

## MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



#### 1 Adc driver

Note: If the group is configured as HW\_ERU\_TRIG and the EruTriggerConfig container is missing, an error message is raised.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: TRUE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Post-Build

# 1.3.1.14.1 AdcEruErsInputPin

#### Table 130 Specification for AdcEruErsInputPin

Name	AdcEruErsInputPin			
Description	The parameter determines the input pin for the selected ERS.			
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucEnumerationI amDef			
Range	ERS_REQ_[x]: Range of literals varies based on target device.			
Default value	ERS_REQ_[x]			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	-	·		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

#### 1.3.1.14.2 AdcEruErsRef

#### Table 131 Specification for AdcEruErsRef

Name	AdcEruErsRef		
Description	The parameter is a reference to the ERU container in the MCU. It lists all the ERU-ERS channels available. If the ERU-ERS channel referred to, is not marked as to be used by the ADC driver in the MCU driver, an error message is raised.		
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucReferenceDef		
Range	Reference to Node: McuEruChannelInputLineConf		
Default value	NULL		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcHwUnitId		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		



1 Adc driver

## 1.3.1.14.3 AdcEruOguRef

Table 132	Specification for AdcEruOguRef
Table 132	Specification for AdcEruOguR

		6	
Name	AdcEruOguRef		
Description	The parameter is a reference to the ERU container in the MCU. It lists all the ERU-ERS channels available. If the ERU-OGU channel referred to, is not marked as to be used by the ADC driver in the MCU driver, an error message is raised.		
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucReferenceDef		
Range	Reference to Node: McuEruChannelOutputUnitConf		
Default value	NULL		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	AdcHwUnitId		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

## 1.3.1.15 Container: GtmGatingTimerConfig

The GtmGatingTimerConfig container is available only for hardware triggered groups and when AdcHwExtgateSelect is a GTM signal. If the container is not configured for such a group, then the initialization of the GTM channel intended to be used for gate signal must be done outside of the ADC driver.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

#### 1.3.1.15.1 GtmTimerCM0Ticks

Table 133Specification for GtmTimerCM0Ticks

Name	GtmTimerCM0Ticks			
Description	The parameter specifies	The parameter specifies the period compare value (CM0) for the TOM/ATOM channel in ticks.		
	The default value of this	The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
	Note: For TOM channel, the upper limit of this parameter is restricted to 65535.			
	Note: This parameter is editable only when the GtmTimerTimePeriod parameter is equal to 0 (which implies that the user has not entered the period directly in micro seconds).			
	Note: An error message will be raised if value entered in this parameter is not in the specified range.			
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucIntegerParamDef	
Range	0 - 16777215		,	
Default value	0			



## 1 Adc driver

### Table 133 Specification for GtmTimerCM0Ticks (continued)

Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	GtmTimerTimePeriod, GtmTimerUsed		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

## 1.3.1.15.2 GtmTimerClockSelect

#### Table 134 Specification for GtmTimerClockSelect

Table 134	Specification for Gtm i merclockset	ect	
Name	GtmTimerClockSelect		
Description	The parameter decides the clock source for the GTM timer.		
	The default value of this parameter is se	et to the reset value of the corre	esponding SFR.
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_0: Config	urable Clock 0 will be supplied	to the Channel
	GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_1: Config	urable Clock 1 will be supplied	I to the Channel
	GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_2: Config	urable Clock 2 will be supplied	l to the Channel
	GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_3: Configurable Clock 3 will be supplied to the Channel		
	GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_4: Configurable Clock 4 will be supplied to the Channel		
	GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_5: Configurable Clock 5 will be supplied to the Channel		
	GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_6: Configurable Clock 6 will be supplied to the Channel		
	GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_7: Configurable Clock 7 will be supplied to the Channel		
	GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_0: Fixed Clock 0 will be supplied to the Channel		
	GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_1: Fixed Clock 1 will be supplied to the Channel		
	GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_2: Fixed Clock 2 will be supplied to the Channel		
	GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_2: Fixed Clock 2 will be supplied to the Channel		
	GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_3: Fixed Clock 3 will be supplied to the Channel		
	GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_4: Fixed Clock 4 will be supplied to the Channel		
Default value	GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_0		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	GtmTimerUsed		



## 1 Adc driver

Table 134	Specification for GtmTimerClockSelect (continued)
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

## 1.3.1.15.3 GtmTimerTimePeriod

#### Table 135 Specification for GtmTimerTimePeriod

Name	GtmTimerTimePeriod			
Description	The parameter defines the time period of GTM timer in micro seconds.			
	A nominal time-interval is configured as the default value for time-based trigger.			
	Note: If the calculated number of GTM ticks are greater than 0xFFFF for TOM channels or greater than 0xFFFFFF for ATOM channels an error message is raised.			
	Note: This parameter is editable only when the GtmTimerCM0Ticks parameter is equal to 0 (user has not entered the period match ticks directly).			
	Note: An error message will be raised if value entered in this parameter is not in the specified range.			
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucIntegerPara			
Range	0 - 65536000			
Default value	20000			
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-	
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	GtmTimerCM0Ticks			
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			

#### 1.3.1.15.4 GtmTimerUsed

## Table 136 Specification for GtmTimerUsed

Name	GtmTimerUsed			
Description	The parameter defines the GTM timer channel used.			
	Note: If the timer channel referred to, is not marked as to be used by the ADC driver in the MCU driver an error message is raised.			
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucChoiceReference Def			
Range	Reference to Node: McuGtr McuGtmTomChannelAlloca	mAtomChannelAllocationConf, ationConf		
Default value	NULL			



#### 1 Adc driver

Table 136 Specification for GtmTimerUsed (continued)

Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

## 1.3.1.16 Container: GtmTriggerTimerConfig

The GtmTriggerTimerConfig container is available only for hardware triggered groups and when the AdcHwExtTrigSelect parameter is a GTM signal. If the container is not configured for such a group, then the initialization of the GTM channel intended to be used for trigger signal must be done outside of the ADC driver.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

#### 1.3.1.16.1 GtmTimerCM0Ticks

Table 137 Specification for GtmTimerCM0Ticks

Name	GtmTimerCM0Ticks			
Description	The parameter specifies the period compare value (CM0) for the TOM/ATOM channel in ticks.			
	The default value of this parame	eter is set to the reset value of the corr	esponding SFR.	
	Note: For TOM channel, the uppe	er limit of this parameter is restricted to	65535.	
	Note: This parameter is editable only when the GtmTimerTimePeriod parameter is equal to 0 (which implies that the user has not entered the period directly in micro seconds).			
	Note: An error message will be re range.	ssage will be raised if value entered in this parameter is not in the specified		
Multiplicity	11 Type EcucIntegerPa			
Range	0 - 16777215			
Default value	0			
Post-build variant value	TRUE <b>Post-build variant</b> - <b>multiplicity</b>			
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-	
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL	
Dependency	GtmTimerTimePeriod, GtmTimerUsed			
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.			



1 Adc driver

## 1.3.1.16.2 GtmTimerClockSelect

Table 138	Specification for GtmTimerClockSelect
-----------	---------------------------------------

Table 138	Specification for GtmTimerClockSel	ect	
Name	GtmTimerClockSelect		
Description	The parameter decides the clock source for the GTM timer.		
	The default value of this parameter is se	t to the reset value of the corre	esponding SFR.
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucEnumerationPar amDef
Range	GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_0: Configurable Clock 0 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_1: Configurable Clock 1 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_2: Configurable Clock 2 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_3: Configurable Clock 3 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_4: Configurable Clock 4 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_5: Configurable Clock 5 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_6: Configurable Clock 6 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_7: Configurable Clock 7 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_0: Fixed Clock 0 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_1: Fixed Clock 1 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_2: Fixed Clock 2 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_3: Fixed Clock 3 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_4: Fixed Clock 4 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_4: Fixed Clock 4 will be supplied to the Channel		
Default value	GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_0		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	GtmTimerUsed		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

## 1.3.1.16.3 GtmTimerTimePeriod

#### Table 139 Specification for GtmTimerTimePeriod

Name	GtmTimerTimePeriod	
Description	The parameter defines the time period of GTM timer in micro seconds.	
	minal time-interval is configured as the default value for time-based trigger.	
	Note: If the calculated number of GTM ticks are greater than 0xFFFF for TOM channels or greater than 0xFFFFFF for ATOM channels an error message is raised.	
	Note: This parameter is editable only when the GtmTimerCM0Ticks parameter is equal to 0 (user has not entered the period match ticks directly).	

#### **RESTRICTED**

## MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



## 1 Adc driver

Table 139	Specification for GtmTimerTimePeriod (continued)		
	Note: An error message will be range.	raised if value entered in this parameter	is not in the specified
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucIntegerParamDef
Range	0 - 65536000		
Default value	20000		
Post-build variant value	TRUE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Post-Build	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	GtmTimerCM0Ticks		
-	1		

#### 1.3.1.16.4 GtmTimerUsed

**Autosar Version** Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

Table 140	Specification for GtmTimerUsed		
Name	GtmTimerUsed		
Description	The parameter defines the GTM timer channel used.		
	Note: If the timer channel referred to, is n driver an error message is raised.	ot marked as to be used by the	ADC driver in the MCU
Multiplicity	11	Туре	EcucChoiceReference Def
Range	Reference to Node: McuGtmAtomChannelAllocationConf, McuGtmTomChannelAllocationConf		
Default value	NULL		
Post-build variant value	FALSE	Post-build variant multiplicity	-
Value configuration class	Pre-Compile	Multiplicity configuration class	-
Origin	IFX	Scope	LOCAL
Dependency	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# **1.3.2** Functions - Type definitions

This section lists all the data types of the ADC driver.



1 Adc driver

# 1.3.2.1 Adc\_ChannelRangeSelectType

### Table 141 Specification for Adc\_ChannelRangeSelectType

Syntax	Adc_ChannelRangeSelectType		
Туре	Enumeration		
File	Adc.h		
Range	0 - ADC_RANGE_UNDER_LOW	Range below low limit - low limit value included	
	1 - ADC_RANGE_BETWEEN	Range between low limit and high limit - high limit value included	
	2 - ADC_RANGE_OVER_HIGH	Range above high limit	
	3 - ADC_RANGE_ALWAYS	Complete range - independent of channel limit settings	
	4 - ADC_RANGE_NOT_UNDER_LOW	Range above low limit	
	5 - ADC_RANGE_NOT_BETWEEN	Range above high limit or below low limit - low limit value included	
	6 - ADC_RANGE_NOT_OVER_HIGH	Range below high limit - high limit value included	
Description	Defines the type for which conversion values are taken into account related to the borders defined with the AdcChannelLowLimit and AdcChannelHighLimit parameter.		
Source	AUTOSAR		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and	4.4.0.	

# 1.3.2.2 Adc\_ChannelType

### Table 142 Specification for Adc\_ChannelType

Syntax	Adc_ChannelType	Adc_ChannelType	
Туре	uint8	uint8	
File	Adc.h	Adc.h	
Range	0 - 255		
Description	Defines the type for numeric ID of an ADC channel. The Adc_ChannelType is used for both logical and physical channel ID.		
	The maximum number of logical channels per hardware group is 255 (ID 0 to ID here ID 255 is used as invalid channel ID) and the maximum number of physical channels per hardware group is 16 (ID 0 to ID 15). Hence, the data width is select based on the maximum channel ID.		
Source	AUTOSAR		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		



1 Adc driver

# 1.3.2.3 Adc\_ConfigType

### Table 143 Specification for Adc\_ConfigType

Syntax	Adc_ConfigType	
Туре	Structure	
File	Adc.h	
Range		The elements of the data structure are specific to the microcontroller.
Description	Defines the data structure containing the set of configuration parameters required for initializing the ADC driver and ADC hardware unit(s).	
Source	AUTOSAR	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

# 1.3.2.4 Adc\_ConversionTimeType

## Table 144 Specification for Adc\_ConversionTimeType

Syntax	Adc_ConversionTimeType	
Туре	uint8	
File	Adc.h	
Range		Unused
Description	Defines the type for conversion time during which the sampled analog value is converted into its digital representation. Since this type is not used by the driver, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
Source	AUTOSAR	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

## 1.3.2.5 Adc\_GroupAccessModeType

#### Table 145 Specification for Adc\_GroupAccessModeType

Syntax	Adc_GroupAccessModeType	
Туре	uint8	
File	Adc.h	
Range	0 - ADC_ACCESS_MODE_SINGLE	Single value access mode.
	1 - ADC_ACCESS_MODE_STREAMING	Streaming value access mode.
Description	Defines the type for configuring the access mode to group results. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
Source	AUTOSAR	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	



#### 1 Adc driver

# 1.3.2.6 Adc\_GroupConvModeType

### Table 146 Specification for Adc\_GroupConvModeType

Syntax	Adc_GroupConvModeType		
Туре	uint8		
File	Adc.h		
Range	0 - ADC_CONV_MODE_ONESHOT	Exactly one conversion of each channel in an ADC channel group is performed after the configured trigger event. In case of group trigger source software, a One Shot conversion, once started, can be stopped by a software API call. In case of group trigger source hardware, a One Shot conversion, once started, can be stopped by disabling the trigger event.	
	1 - ADC_CONV_MODE_CONTINUOUS	Repeated conversions of each ADC channel in an ADC channel group are performed. Continuous conversion mode is only available for group trigger source software. A Continuous conversion, once started, can be stopped by a software API call.	
Description	Defines the type for configuring the conversion mode for an ADC channel group. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.		
Source	AUTOSAR		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

## 1.3.2.7 Adc\_GroupDefType

#### Table 147 Specification for Adc\_GroupDefType

Syntax	Adc_GroupDefType	
Туре	Structure	
File	Adc.h	
Range		The elements of the data structure are specific to the microcontroller.
Description	Defines the type for assignment of channels to a channel group (this is not an API type).	
Source	AUTOSAR	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	



1 Adc driver

# 1.3.2.8 Adc\_GroupPriorityType

Table 148	Specification for Adc_GroupPriorityType
-----------	---

Syntax	Adc_GroupPriorityType	
Туре	uint8	
File	Adc.h	
Range	0255	
Description	Defines the type for configuring the priority level of the group. The lowest priority is 0. Data width is specified based on the maximum priority level supported by AUTOSAR.	
Source	AUTOSAR	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

# 1.3.2.9 Adc\_GroupReplacementType

## Table 149 Specification for Adc\_GroupReplacementType

Tuble 145	Specification for Auc_oroupheplacementryp	•	
Syntax	Adc_GroupReplacementType uint8		
Туре			
File	Adc.h		
Range	0 - ADC_GROUP_REPL_ABORT_RESTART	Abort/Restart mechanism is used on group level if a group is interrupted by a higher priority group. The complete conversion round of the interrupted group (all group channels) is restarted after the higher priority group conversion is finished. If the group is configured in streaming access mode only the results of the interrupted conversion round are discarded. Results of the previous conversion rounds which are already written to the result buffer are not affected.	
	1 - ADC_GROUP_REPL_SUSPEND_RESUME	Suspend/Resume mechanism is used or group level if a group is interrupted by a higher priority group. The conversion round of the interrupted group is completed after the higher priority group conversion is finished. Results of the previous conversion rounds which are already written to the result buffer are not affected.	
Description	Defines the type for replacement mechanism group conversion is interrupted by a group week memory usage, the smallest data type supp definition.	which has a higher priority. To reduce	



#### 1 Adc driver

Table 149	Specification for Adc_	<b>GroupReplacementTy</b>	pe (continued)
-----------	------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

Source	AUTOSAR
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

# 1.3.2.10 Adc\_GroupType

#### Table 150 Specification for Adc\_GroupType

Syntax	Adc_GroupType	
Туре	uint16	
File	Adc.h	
Range	0 - 383	The range of this type is microcontroller specific and has to be described by the supplier.
Description	Defines the type for numeric ID of an ADC channel group. The lower five bits represent the 'AdcChannel group ID', while the bits 5 to 8 represent the 'ADC hardware group' or 'ADC hardware unit'.	
	The ADC driver supports a maximum of 32 channel groups per EVADC hardware group. Hence, the data width is selected based on the maximum channel group ID possible across all hardware groups.	
Source	AUTOSAR	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

# 1.3.2.11 Adc\_HwTriggerSignalType

#### Table 151 Specification for Adc\_HwTriggerSignalType

Adc_HwTriggerSignalType uint8		
uint8		
	uint8	
Adc.h		
0 - ADC_HW_TRIG_RISING_EDGE	React on the rising edge of the hardware trigger signal	
1 - ADC_HW_TRIG_FALLING_EDGE	React on the falling edge of the hardware trigger signal	
2 - ADC_HW_TRIG_BOTH_EDGES	React on both edges of the hardware trigger signal	
Defines the type for configuring on which edge of the hardware trigger signal the driver should react. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.		
AUTOSAR		
Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		
	Adc.h  0 - ADC_HW_TRIG_RISING_EDGE  1 - ADC_HW_TRIG_FALLING_EDGE  2 - ADC_HW_TRIG_BOTH_EDGES  Defines the type for configuring on which driver should react. To reduce memory until the configurity of the	



1 Adc driver

# 1.3.2.12 Adc\_HwTriggerTimerType

#### Table 152 Specification for Adc\_HwTriggerTimerType

Syntax	Adc_HwTriggerTimerType	
Туре	uint16	
File	Adc.h	
Range	0 - 1023	
Description	Defines the type for reload value of the ADC module embedded timer. Data width is specified based on the range supported by the EVADC hardware trigger timer.	
Source	AUTOSAR	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

## 1.3.2.13 Adc\_NotifyFnPtrType

#### Table 153 Specification for Adc\_NotifyFnPtrType

Syntax	Adc_NotifyFnPtrType	
Туре	Pointer to a function of type void Function_Name (void)	
File	Adc.h	
Description	Defines the function pointer type for call back functions (on group conversion completion).	
Source	IFX	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

## 1.3.2.14 Adc\_PowerStateRequestResultType

#### Table 154 Specification for Adc\_PowerStateRequestResultType

Syntax	Adc_PowerStateRequestResultType	Adc_PowerStateRequestResultType		
Туре	Enumeration	Enumeration		
File	Adc.h	Adc.h		
Range	0 - ADC_SERVICE_ACCEPTED	Power state change executed.		
	1 - ADC_NOT_INIT	ADC Module not initialized.		
	2 - ADC_SEQUENCE_ERROR	Wrong API call sequence.		
	3 - ADC_HW_FAILURE	The hardware module has a failure which prevents it to enter the required power state or the read power state from hardware SFR corresponds to invalid range.		
	4 - ADC_POWER_STATE_NOT_SUPP	ADC Module does not support the requested power state.		



#### 1 Adc driver

#### Table 154 Specification for Adc\_PowerStateRequestResultType (continued)

	5 - ADC_TRANS_NOT_POSSIBLE	ADC Module cannot transition directly from the current power state to the requested power state or the hardware peripheral is still busy.
Description	Defines the type for result of the requests related to power state transitions.	
Source	AUTOSAR	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

## 1.3.2.15 Adc\_PowerStateType

#### Table 155 Specification for Adc\_PowerStateType

Syntax	Adc_PowerStateType		
Туре	uint8		
File	Adc.h		
Range	0 - ADC_FULL_POWER	Full Power	
	1 - FAST_STANDBY_MODE	Fast standby mode	
	2 - SLOW_STANDBY_MODE	Slow standby mode	
	3 - ADC_OFF	Converter is off	
Description	Defines the type for power state currently active or set as target power state. To reduce memory usage the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.		
Source	AUTOSAR		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

## **1.3.2.16** Adc\_PrescaleType

#### Table 156 Specification for Adc\_PrescaleType

Syntax	Adc PrescaleType		
Туре	uint8	uint8	
File	Adc.h	Adc.h	
Range	2 - 32	2 - 32 Range of values for prescaler	
Description	,	Defines the type for clock prescaler used for analog clock divider (DIVA). Data width is specified based on range supported by the hardware.	
Source	AUTOSAR		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		



1 Adc driver

# 1.3.2.17 Adc\_PriorityImplementationType

### Table 157 Specification for Adc\_PriorityImplementationType

Syntax	Adc_PriorityImplementationType		
Туре	uint8		
File	Adc.h		
Range	0 - ADC_PRIORITY_NONE	Priority mechanism is not available	
	1 - ADC_PRIORITY_HW	Hardware priority mechanism is available only	
	2 - ADC_PRIORITY_HW_SW	Hardware and software priority mechanism is available	
Description	Defines the type for configuring the prioritization mechanism. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.		
Source	AUTOSAR		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

## 1.3.2.18 Adc\_ResolutionType

#### Table 158 Specification for Adc\_ResolutionType

Syntax	Adc_ResolutionType		
Туре	uint8		
File	Adc.h	Adc.h	
Range	Unused		
Description	Defines the type for channel resolution in number of bits. Since this type is not used by the driver, smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.		
Source	IFX		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

## 1.3.2.19 Adc\_ResultAlignmentType

## Table 159 Specification for Adc\_ResultAlignmentType

Syntax	Adc_ResultAlignmentType	Adc_ResultAlignmentType		
Туре	uint8	uint8		
File	Adc.h	Adc.h		
Range	0 - ADC_ALIGN_RIGHT	Results are right-aligned		
	1 - ADC_ALIGN_LEFT Results are left-aligned			
Description	Defines the type for alignment of ADC raw results in ADC result buffer (left/right alignment). To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.			



#### 1 Adc driver

Table 159	Specification for Adc_	ResultAlignmentTy	pe (continued)
-----------	------------------------	-------------------	----------------

Source	AUTOSAR
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

# 1.3.2.20 Adc\_SamplingTimeType

#### Table 160 Specification for Adc\_SamplingTimeType

	<u> </u>		
Syntax	Adc_SamplingTimeType		
Туре	uint8		
File	Adc.h		
Range	Unused		
Description	Defines the type for sampling time during which the value is sampled, (in clock-cycles). Since this type is not used by the driver, smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.		
Source	AUTOSAR		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

## 1.3.2.21 Adc\_StartupCalibStatusType

#### Table 161 Specification for Adc\_StartupCalibStatusType

Syntax	Adc_StartupCalibStatusType		
Туре	uint8	uint8	
File	Adc.h	Adc.h	
Range	0 - ADC_STARTUP_CALIB_NOT_TRIGGERED	Startup Calibration not triggered	
	1 - ADC_STARTUP_CALIB_ONGOING	Startup Calibration is ongoing	
	2 - ADC_STARTUP_CALIB_OVER Startup calibration over		
Description	Defines the type for startup calibration status of the ADC driver. Data width is specified based on range of calibration status supported by the hardware. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.		
Source	IFX		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

## 1.3.2.22 Adc\_StatusType

#### Table 162 Specification for Adc\_StatusType

Syntax	Adc_StatusType	
Туре	uint8	
File	Adc.h	



# 1 Adc driver

Table 162	Specification for Adc_S	StatusType (continued)	
-----------	-------------------------	------------------------	--

Range	0 - ADC_IDLE	The conversion of the specified group has not been started
	1 - ADC_BUSY	The conversion of the specified group has been started and is still going on and so far no result is available.
	2 - ADC_COMPLETED	A conversion round (which is not the final one) of the specified group has been finished. At least a result is available for all channels of the group.
	3 - ADC_STREAM_COMPLETED	The result buffer is completely filled. For each channel of the selected group the number of samples to be acquired is available
Description	Defines the type for reporting the current status of the conversion of requested channel group. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
Source	AUTOSAR	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

# 1.3.2.23 Adc\_StreamBufferModeType

 Table 163
 Specification for Adc\_StreamBufferModeType

Syntax	Adc_StreamBufferModeType	
Туре	uint8	
File	Adc.h	
Range	0 - ADC_STREAM_BUFFER_LINEAR	The ADC Driver stops the conversion as soon as the stream buffer is full (number of samples reached).
	1 - ADC_STREAM_BUFFER_CIRCULAR	The ADC Driver continues the conversion even if the stream buffer is full (number of samples reached) by wrapping around the stream buffer itself.
Description	Defines the type for configuring the streaming access mode buffer type. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
Source	AUTOSAR	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	



1 Adc driver

# 1.3.2.24 Adc\_StreamNumSampleType

Table 107 Specification for Auc Streaminanisample type	Table 164 S	pecification for Adc	_StreamNumSampleTyp	e
--	-------------	----------------------	---------------------	---

Adc_StreamNumSampleType	
uint8	
Adc.h	
0 - 255	
Defines the type for configuring the number of group conversions in streaming access mode.	
AUTOSAR	
Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

# 1.3.2.25 Adc\_SyncConvModeType

#### Table 165 Specification for Adc\_SyncConvModeType

Syntax	Adc_SyncConvModeType	
Туре	uint8	
File	Adc.h	
Range	0 - ADC_SYNC_CONV_MODE_NONE	The Sync conversion mode of the specified group is none
	1 - ADC_SYNC_CONV_MODE_MASTER	The Sync conversion mode of the specified group is Master
	2 - ADC_SYNC_CONV_MODE_SLAVE  The Sync conversion mode of the specified group is Slave	
Description	Defines the type for Sync conversion mode of the ADC driver. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
Source	IFX	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

# 1.3.2.26 Adc\_TriggerSourceType

## Table 166 Specification for Adc\_TriggerSourceType

Syntax	Adc_TriggerSourceType	
Туре	uint8	
File	Adc.h	
Range	0 - ADC_TRIGG_SRC_SW Group is triggered by a software API	
	1 - ADC_TRIGG_SRC_HW	Group is triggered by a hardware event.



## 1 Adc driver

Table 166	Specification for Adc_TriggerSourceType (continued)	
Description	Defines the type for configuring the trigger source for an ADC channel group. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
Source	AUTOSAR	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

# 1.3.2.27 Adc\_ValueGroupType

#### Table 167 Specification for Adc\_ValueGroupType

Syntax	Adc_ValueGroupType	
Туре	uint16	
File	Adc.h	
Range	0x0 - 0xFFF	
Description	Defines the type for reading the converted value of channel group (raw, without further scaling, alignment according to pre-compile switch ADC_RESULT_ALIGNMENT). Data width is specified based on maximum resolution supported by the EVADC hardware.	
Source	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

#### 1.3.3 Functions - APIs

This section lists all the APIs of the ADC driver.

## 1.3.3.1 Adc\_Init

## Table 168 Specification for Adc\_Init API

Syntax	void Adc_Init	
	(	
	<pre>const Adc_ConfigType * const ConfigPtr )</pre>	
Service ID	0	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
ASIL Level	В	
Re-entrancy	Reentrant for different CPU core	
Parameters (in)	ConfigPtr	Pointer to configuration set.
Parameters (out)	-	-
Parameters (in - out)	-	-



# 1 Adc driver

Table 168	Specification for Adc_Init API (continued)	
Return	void -	
Description	The API initializes the ADC hardware groups as per the configuration pointer passed and sets all the global variables to their initialized state.	
	The SFRs of the configured ADC hardware unit are first reset to default values and then initialized as per the configuration. It also disables the notifications and hardware trigger capability. Groups are set to default ADC_IDLE state.	
	This API must be invoked from all the cores using the ADC driver, as each call initializes only the SFRs and global variables of the hardware groups used by the invoking core. The SFRs and global variables common to all cores are initialized by the MCAL's master core.	
	The ADC initialization status is set at the end of the Initialization function execution.	
	Note: If development error detection for the ADC module is enabled and if null pointer is passed as a parameter to the API by the master core or the slave core invokes the API with configuration pointer other than the one passed by the master core then the Adc_Init API reports the ADC_E_PARAM_CONFIG error for the Autosar version 4.2.2 and the ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER error for the Autosar version 4.4.0.	
Source	AUTOSAR	
Error handling	ADC_E_ALREADY_INITIALIZED, ADC_E_PARAM_CONFIG, ADC_E_CLC_FAILURE, ADC_E_MASTER_CORE_UNINIT, ADC_E_CORE_NOT_CONFIGURED, ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER	
Configuration dependencies		
User hints	1. ADC driver does not perform a NULL_PTR check on ConfigPtr, when DET is off.	
	2. Starup calibration must be triggered by the user once the initialization from all cores is completed.	
	3. Mcu_Init() and Port_Init() should be called before calling this API.	
	4. Interrupts should be in a disabled before calling this API.	
SFR accessed	CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_CLC(rw), EVADC_EMUXSEL(w), EVADC_GLOBCFG(w), EVADC_GLOB_BOUND(w), EVADC_GLOB_EFLAG(w), EVADC_GLOB_EVNP(w), EVADC_GLOB_ICLASS(w), EVADC_GLOB_RCR(w), EVADC_GLOB_RES(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(w), EVADC_GLOB_TF(w), EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ANCFG(w), EVADC_G_CEPG(w), EVADC_G_ARBPR(w), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CEVNPO(w), EVADC_G_CEVNP1(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_ICLASS(w), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RECR(w), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_REVNPO(w), EVADC_G_REVNP1(w), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(rw), EVADC_G_SEVNP(w), EVADC_G_SYNCTR(w), EVADC_G_TRCTR(w), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_FUPD_CTRL(rw),	



# 1 Adc driver

Table 168	Specification for Adc_Init API (continued)		
	GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_STAT(w), SCU_CCUCON0(r), SCU_EICR(w), SCU_IGCR(w), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICON0(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCON0(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), STM_TIM0(r)		
	Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.3.2 Adc\_DeInit

Table 169	Specification for	Adc	DeInit	API
-----------	-------------------	-----	--------	-----

	<u> </u>		
Syntax	void Adc_DeInit		
	void		
	)		
Service ID	0x01		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
ASIL Level	В		
Re-entrancy	Reentrant for different CPU	core	
Parameters (in)	-	-	
Parameters (out)	-	-	
Parameters (in - out)	-	-	
Return	void	-	
Description	The API resets all SFRs of the EVADC configured during initialization to their reset stat including SFRs for enabling service requests. API must be invoked from all cores using ADC driver, as each call resets only the SFRs and global variables of the hardware groups the calling core. The SFRs and global variables common to all cores are reset by the master core.		
	This API is only available when AdcDeInitApi is configured as TRUE.		
Note: SFRs of the hardware groups, not configured during Adc_Init, are not deinit API. The state of an ADC driver is set to UNINIT at the beginning of the deinitializa			
Source	AUTOSAR		
Error handling	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_BUSY, ADC_E_SLAVE_CORE_INIT		
Configuration dependencies	AdcDeInitApi		
User hints	1. Resetting of the SRC register for various SRNs, should be handled by the OS/Application.		



# 1 Adc driver

Table 169	Specification for Adc_DeInit API (continued)		
	2. The ADC module's environment must not call the function Adc_DeInit while any group is not in state ADC_IDLE.		
SFR accessed	CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_CLC(w), EVADC_EMUXSEL(w), EVADC_GLOBCFG(w), EVADC_GLOB_BOUND(w), EVADC_GLOB_EFLAG(w), EVADC_GLOB_EVNP(w), EVADC_GLOB_ICLASS(w), EVADC_GLOB_EFLAG(w), EVADC_GLOB_ESON, EVADC_GLOB_TE(w), EVADC_GLOB_TF(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(w), EVADC_G_ARBCPG(w), EVADC_G_ARBCPG(w), EVADC_G_ARBCPG(w), EVADC_G_ARBCPG(w), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CEVNPO(w), EVADC_G_CEVNPO(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCCS(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCCTR(w), EVADC_G_CLASS(w), EVADC_G_Q_CTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_CREQTM(w), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_SEVNPO(w), EVADC_G_REVNPO(w), EVADC_G_TREOTR(w), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(rw), EVADC_G_SEVNP(w), EVADC_G_SEVNP(w), EVADC_G_TRCTR(w), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(rw), EVADC_G_SEVNP(w), EVADC_G_SEVNP(w), EVADC_G_TRCTR(w), EVADC_G_SEVNP(w), EVADC_G_TRCTR(w), EVADC_G_TRCTTR(w), EVADC_G_TRCTTR(w), EVADC_G_TRCTTR(w), EVADC_G_TRCTTR(w), EVADC_G_TRCTTR(w), EVAD		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

#### Adc\_SetupResultBuffer 1.3.3.3

#### ${\bf Specification\: for\:\: Adc\_SetupResultBuffer\:\: API}$ Table 170

Syntax	Std_ReturnType Adc_SetupResultBuffer		
	<pre>const Adc_GroupType Group, const Adc_ValueGroupType * const DataBufferPtr )</pre>		
Service ID	0x0c		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
ASIL Level	В		
Re-entrancy	Reentrant		



# 1 Adc driver

Table 170	Specification for Adc_	SetupResultBuffer API (continued)	
Parameters	Group	Numeric ID of requested ADC channel group	
(in)	DataBufferPtr	Pointer to the start of result data buffer	
Parameters (out)	-	-	
Parameters (in - out)	-	-	
Return	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Result buffer pointer initialized correctly	
		E_NOT_OK: Operation failed or development error occurred	
Description	The API sets up the start address of group specific result buffers, where the conversion results will be stored. The application has to ensure that the application buffer, where the DataBufferPtr points to, can hold all the conversion results of the specified group.		
	Note: This API is not available when the AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is set to ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING. In this scenario the start of the application result buffer is provided through the destination address of the DMA channel.		
	Note: The environment of the ADC module shall ensure that the application buffer, whose address is passed as parameter in the Adc_SetupResultBuffer API, has the size large enough to hold all group channel conversion results and if streaming access is selected, it shall be large enough to hold these results multiple times as specified with streaming sample parameter.		
Source	AUTOSAR		
Error handling	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_BUSY, ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH		
Configuration dependencies	AdcResultHandlingImplementation		
User hints	<ol> <li>ADC module's environment must ensure that no group conversions are started without prior initialization of the according result buffer pointer to point to a valid result buffer.</li> <li>ADC Driver does not work as expected if NULL_PTR is passed via DataBufferPtr when DET is off.</li> </ol>		
SFR accessed	CPU_CORE_ID(r)		
	by the driver and called inte	re SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed or faces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from configuration and execution context.	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.3.4 Adc\_EnableGroupNotification

#### Table 171 Specification for Adc\_EnableGroupNotification API

Syntax	<pre>void Adc_EnableGroupNotification (</pre>
	<pre>const Adc_GroupType Group )</pre>
Service ID	0x07



# 1 Adc driver

Table 171	Specification for Adc_	EnableGroupNotification API(continued)	
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
ASIL Level	В		
Re-entrancy	Reentrant for different cha	nnel groups	
Parameters (in)	Group	Numeric ID of requested ADC Channel group	
Parameters (out)	-	-	
Parameters (in - out)	-	-	
Return	void	-	
Description	The API enables the notific	cation mechanism for the requested ADC channel group.	
	Note: This API is only available when the AdcGrpNotifCapability param TRUE.		
Source	AUTOSAR		
Error handling	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_NOTIF_CAPABILITY, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH		
Configuration dependencies	AdcGrpNotifCapability		
User hints	None		
SFR accessed	CPU_CORE_ID(r)		
	Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.3.5 Adc\_DisableGroupNotification

#### Table 172 Specification for Adc\_DisableGroupNotification API

Syntax	<pre>void Adc_DisableGroupNotification (</pre>	
const Adc GroupType Group		pe Group
	)	
Service ID	0x08	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
ASIL Level	В	
Re-entrancy	Reentrant for different channel groups	
Parameters (in)	Group	Numeric ID of requested ADC Channel group



## 1 Adc driver

Table 172 Specification for Adc_DisableGroupNotification API (continued)			
Parameters (out)	-	-	
Parameters (in - out)	-	-	
Return	void	-	
Description	The API disables the notification mechanism for the requested ADC channel group.		
Note: This API is only available when the AdcGrpNotifCapability parameter is c TRUE.		ole when the AdcGrpNotifCapability parameter is configured as	
Source	AUTOSAR		
Error handling	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_NOTIF_CAPABILITY, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH		
Configuration dependencies	AdcGrpNotifCapability		
User hints	None		
SFR accessed	CPU_CORE_ID(r)		
	Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.3.6 Adc\_StartGroupConversion

### Table 173 Specification for Adc\_StartGroupConversion API

Syntax	<pre>void Adc_StartGroupConversion</pre>		
	const Adc GroupTy	me Group	
	)		
Service ID	0x02	0x02	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous		
ASIL Level	В		
Re-entrancy	Reentrant for channel groups executing on different ADC hardware groups		
Parameters (in)	Group Numeric ID of requested ADC Channel group		
Parameters (out)	-	-	
Parameters (in - out)	-	-	
Return	void	-	



# 1 Adc driver

Table 173	Specification for Adc_StartGroupConversion API (continued)
Description	The API starts the conversion of all the channels of the requested AdcChannel group.
	Note: This API is available only when the AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi parameter is configured as TRUE.
Source	AUTOSAR
Error handling	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_BUSY, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_WRONG_TRIGG_SRC, ADC_E_BUFFER_UNINIT, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH, ADC_E_CONVERTER_OFF, ADC_SE_CALIB_ONGOING
Configuration dependencies	AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi
User hints	1. ADC Driver does not work as expected if wrong group is passed when DET is off
	2. The ADC module's environment should call the function Adc_StartGroupConversion for groups configured with software trigger source only.
SFR accessed	CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(rw), EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(rw), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_CTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_O_QMR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(rw), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_GUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CMO(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CM1(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CNO(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_EN(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_MODE(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_SRO(w), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_MODE(w), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_CH_SRO(w), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_MODE(w), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_CH_SRO(w), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_MODE(w), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_CH_SRO(w), GTM_TOM_CH_SR1(w), GTM_TOM_TGC_DENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC_DUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC_DUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC_I_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC_I_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC_I_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC_I_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC_I_DUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC_I_DUTEN_STAT(w), SCU_EICR(w), SCU_IGCR(w), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICONO(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCONO(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), SRC_VADC_G_SR(w), STM_TIMO(r)  Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.



1 Adc driver

#### Adc\_StopGroupConversion 1.3.3.7

Syntax	<pre>void Adc_StopGroupConversion (</pre>		
	const Adc_GroupType Group		
Service ID	0x03		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
ASIL Level	В		
Re-entrancy	Reentrant for channel groups executing on different ADC hardware groups	oups	
Parameters (in)	Group Numeric ID of requested ADC Channel gro	oup	
Parameters (out)	-		
Parameters (in - out)	n		
Return	void -		
Description	The API stops the conversion of the requested ADC channel group. It a notification and sets the group to IDLE state.	lso disables the group	
	Note: This API is available only when the AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi parameter is configure as TRUE.		
Source	AUTOSAR		
Error handling	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_IDLE, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_WRONG_TRIGG_SRC, ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH		
Configuration dependencies	AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi		
User hints	ADC module's environment should call the function Adc_StopGroupConversion for groups configured with trigger source software only.		
SFR accessed	CONTIGURED WITH Trigger Source Software Only.  CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w),  CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(rw),  EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(rw), EVADC_G_BOUND(w),  EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(w),  EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_CTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w),  EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(rw), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w),  EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw),  GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_FUPD_CTRL(rw),  GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw),  GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w),  GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_TGC0_ENDIS_CTRL(rw),  GTM_TOM_TGC0_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC0_FUPD_CTRL(rw),  GTM_TOM_TGC0_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw),  GTM_TOM_TGC0_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw),  GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw),  GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_CTRL(rw),		



# 1 Adc driver

Table 174	Specification for Adc_StopGroupConversion API (continued)		
	GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_STAT(w), SCU_CCUCON0(r), SCU_EICR(w), SCU_IGCR(w), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICON0(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCON0(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), SRC_VADC_G_SR(w), STM_TIM0(r)		
	Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.		
Autosar Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.  Version			

# 1.3.3.8 Adc\_EnableHardwareTrigger

#### Table 175 Specification for Adc EnableHardwareTrigger API

Table 175	Specification for Adc_E	nableHardwareTrigger API
Syntax	<pre>void Adc_EnableHardwareTrigger (     const Adc_GroupType Group )</pre>	
Service ID	0x05	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
ASIL Level	В	
Re-entrancy	Reentrant for channel group	os executing on different ADC hardware groups
Parameters (in)	Group	Numeric ID of requested ADC Channel group
Parameters (out)	-	-
Parameters (in - out)	-	-
Return	void	-
Description	The API enables the hardware trigger or gate for the requested ADC channel group.  Note: This API is available only when the AdcHwTriggerApi parameter is configured as TRUE.	
Source	AUTOSAR	
Error handling	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_WRONG_CONV_MODE, ADC_E_WRONG_TRIGG_SRC, ADC_E_BUFFER_UNINIT, ADC_E_BUSY, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH, ADC_E_CONVERTER_OFF, ADC_SE_CALIB_ONGOING	
Configuration dependencies	AdcHwTriggerApi	
User hints	1. ADC module's environment should call the function Adc_EnableHardwareTrigger for groups configured in hardware trigger mode only.	
		nt must guarantee that no concurrent conversions take place on ppening of different hardware triggers at the same time).
SFR accessed	CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(rw),	



## 1 Adc driver

Table 175	Specification for Adc_EnableHardwareTrigger API (continued)		
	EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(rw), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_Q_MR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(rw), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_VREQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(rw), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CM0(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CM1(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CN0(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_EN(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_MODE(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_SR0(w), GTM_TOM_CH_SR1(w), GTM_TOM_CH_CM0(w), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_EN(w), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_MODE(w), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_CH_SR0(w), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_MODE(w), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_CH_SR0(w), GTM_TOM_CH_SR1(w), GTM_TOM_CH_ENDATESCTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_STAT(w), SCU_EICR(w), SCU_IGCR(w), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICONO(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCONO(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), SRC_VADC_G_SR(w), STM_TIM0(r)  Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.3.9 Adc\_DisableHardwareTrigger

#### Table 176 Specification for Adc\_DisableHardwareTrigger API

Syntax	<pre>void Adc_DisableHardwareTrigger (     const Adc_GroupType Group )</pre>	
Service ID	0x06	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
ASIL Level	В	
Re-entrancy	Reentrant for channel groups executing on different ADC hardware groups	
Parameters (in)	Group	Numeric ID of requested ADC Channel group
Parameters (out)	-	-
Parameters (in - out)	-	-



# 1 Adc driver

Table 176 Specification for Adc_DisableHardwareTrigger API (continued)			
Return	void	-	
Description	The API stops the ongoing conversion and disables the hardware trigger for the requested ADC channel group. It also disables the group notification and sets the group to IDLE sta		
	Note: This API is available or	nly when the AdcHwTriggerApi parameter is configured as TRUE.	
Source	AUTOSAR		
Error handling		RAM_GROUP, ADC_E_WRONG_CONV_MODE, C, ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE, ADC_E_IDLE, MATCH	
Configuration dependencies	AdcHwTriggerApi	AdcHwTriggerApi	
User hints	ADC module's environment should call the function Adc_DisableHardwareTrigger for groups configured in hardware trigger mode only.		
SFR accessed	configured in hardware trigger mode only.  CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(rw), EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(rw), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(rw), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), SCU_SYSPLLCONO(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICONO(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), SRC_VADC_G_SR(w), STM_TIMO(r)  Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

# 1.3.3.10 Adc\_GetGroupStatus

#### Table 177 Specification for Adc\_GetGroupStatus API

Syntax	Adc_StatusType Adc_GetGroupStatus
	(
	const Adc_GroupType Group
	)



# 1 Adc driver

Table 177	Specification for Adc_G	GetGroupStatus API (continued)
Service ID	0x09	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
ASIL Level	В	
Re-entrancy	Reentrant for different char	nnel groups
Parameters (in)	Group	Numeric ID of requested ADC Channel group
Parameters (out)	-	-
Parameters (in - out)	-	-
Return	Adc_StatusType	Conversion status for the requested group.
Description	The API returns the status of the requested ADC channel group.	
Source	AUTOSAR	
Error handling	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH	
Configuration dependencies	-	
User hints	None	
SFR accessed	CPU_CORE_ID(r)  Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

## 1.3.3.11 Adc\_ReadGroup

#### Table 178 Specification for Adc\_ReadGroup API

Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType Adc_ReadGroup (     const Adc_GroupType Group,     Adc_ValueGroupType * const DataBufferPtr )</pre>		
Service ID	0x04		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
ASIL Level	В		
Re-entrancy	Reentrant for different AdcChannel Groups		
Parameters (in)	Group	Numeric ID of requested ADC channel group.	



## 1 Adc driver

Table 178	Specification for	Adc ReadGroup	API (continued)
IUDIC TIO		AGC REAGGIOUD	Al I (Collelliaca)

-		
DataBufferPtr	ADC results of all channels of the selected group are stored in the data buffer addressed with the pointer.	
Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Results are available and written to the data buffer.	
	E_NOT_OK: No results are available or development error occurred	
The API reads the group conversion result of the last completed conversion round of the requested group and stores the channel conversion value starting from the DataBufferPtr address. The channel conversion results are stored in ascending channel order.		
Note: This API is available only when the AdcReadGroupApi parameter is configured as TRUE.		
Note: This API is not available when the AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is set to ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING.		
AUTOSAR		
ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_IDLE, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH, ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER		
AdcReadGroupApi		
ADC module's environment must ensure that a conversion has been completed for the requested group before requesting the conversion result.		
CPU_CORE_ID(r)		
Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs access by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.		
Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		
	Std_ReturnType  The API reads the group correquested group and stores address. The channel converse is a second of the converse is a second of	

#### Adc\_GetStreamLastPointer 1.3.3.12

#### ${\bf Specification\ for\ Adc\_GetStreamLastPointer\ API}$ **Table 179**

Syntax	Adc_StreamNumSampleType Adc_GetStreamLastPointer (     const Adc_GroupType Group,     Adc_ValueGroupType ** const PtrToSamplePtr )	
Service ID	0x0b	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
ASIL Level	В	
Re-entrancy	Reentrant for different AdcChannel Groups	
Parameters (in)	Group Numeric ID of requested ADC Channel group.	



## 1 Adc driver

Table 179	Specification for	Adc GetStreamLastPointer	API (continued)
-----------	-------------------	--------------------------	-----------------

Parameters (out)	PtrToSamplePtr	Pointer to result buffer pointer.
Parameters (in - out)	-	-
Return	Adc_StreamNumSampleTy pe	Number of valid samples per channel.
Description	The API returns the number of valid samples per channel, stored in the result buffer. It also updates the PtrToSamplePtr with the address (within the group result buffer) of the latest result sample of the first channel. With the pointer and the return value, all valid group conversion results can be accessed.	
	Note: This API is not available when AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is set to ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING.	
Source	AUTOSAR	
Error handling	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH, ADC_E_IDLE, ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER	
Configuration dependencies	AdcResultHandlingImplementation	
User hints	None	
SFR accessed	CPU_CORE_ID(r)	
	Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

#### Adc\_GetCurrentPowerState 1.3.3.13

#### Table 180 Specification for Adc\_GetCurrentPowerState API

Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType Adc_GetCurrentPowerState (     Adc_PowerStateType * const CurrentPowerState,     Adc_PowerStateRequestResultType * const Result )</pre>	
Service ID	0x11	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
ASIL Level	В	
Re-entrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	-	
Parameters (out)	CurrentPowerState The current power mode of the ADC HW Unit is returned in this parameter	



## 1 Adc driver

Table 180	Specification for	Adc GetCurrentPowerState	API (continued)
-----------	-------------------	--------------------------	-----------------

	Result	If the API returns E_OK: ADC_SERVICE_ACCEPTED: Current power mode was returned.
		If the API returns E_NOT_OK: ADC_NOT_INIT: ADC Module not initialized.
		ADC_HW_FAILURE: Current power state read from the SFR corresponds to invalid range.
Parameters (in - out)	-	-
Return	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Power mode could be provided
		E_NOT_OK: Power mode could not be provided
Description	The API returns the curren	t power state of the ADC hardware groups assigned to the calling
	Note: This API is available of as TRUE.	only when the AdcLowPowerStatesSupport parameter is configured
Source	AUTOSAR	
Error handling	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER, ADC_SE_POWER_STATE_INVALID	
Configuration dependencies	AdcLowPowerStatesSupport	
User hints	None	
SFR accessed	CPU_CORE_ID(r), EVADC_0	G_ARBCFG(r)
	Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

#### 1.3.3.14 Adc\_GetTargetPowerState

#### Table 181 Specification for Adc\_GetTargetPowerState API

Syntax	Std_ReturnType Adc_GetTargetPowerState	
	Adc_PowerStateType * const TargetPowerState,	
	Adc_PowerStateRequestResultType * const Result )	
Service ID	0x12	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
ASIL Level	В	
Re-entrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	-	



## 1 Adc driver

Parameters (out)	TargetPowerState	The Target power mode of the ADC HW Unit is returned in this parameter
(out)	Result	If the API returns E_OK:
		ADC_SERVICE_ACCEPTED:Target power mode was returned.
		If the API returns E_NOT_OK:
		ADC_NOT_INIT: ADC Module not initialized.
		ADC_HW_FAILURE: Current power state read from the SFR corresponds to invalid range.
Parameters (in - out)	-	-
Return	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Power mode could be provided
		E_NOT_OK: Power mode could not be provided
Description	The API returns the power state successfully prepared by the Adc_PreparePowerState API. If the power state is not prepared, then the current power state of hardware units assigned to the invoking core is returned.	
	Note: This API is available only when the AdcLowPowerStatesSupport parameter is configured as TRUE.	
Source	AUTOSAR	
Error handling	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER, ADC_SE_POWER_STATE_INVALID	
Configuration dependencies	AdcLowPowerStatesSupport	
User hints	None	
SFR accessed	CPU_CORE_ID(r), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r)	
	by the driver and called inte	he SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed erfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from configuration and execution context.
Autosar	Applicable for Autosar vers	
	T. Control of the Con	

#### Adc\_PreparePowerState 1.3.3.15

Version

#### Table 182 Specification for Adc\_PreparePowerState API

Syntax	Std_ReturnType Adc_PreparePowerState	
	const Adc_PowerStateType PowerState,	
	Adc_PowerStateRequestResultType * const Result	
Service ID	0x13	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
ASIL Level	В	



# 1 Adc driver

Specification for Adc\_PreparePowerState API (continued) Table 182

- Table 102	<u>-</u>	rieparerowerstate Ari(continued)
Re-entrancy		
Parameters (in)	PowerState	The target power state intended to be attained
Parameters	Result	If the API returns E_OK:
(out)		ADC_SERVICE_ACCEPTED: ADC Module power state preparation was started.
		ADC_SEQUENCE_ERROR: Current power state of all hardware units is same as the target power state
		If the API returns E_NOT_OK:
		ADC_NOT_INIT: ADC Module not initialized.
		ADC_POWER_STATE_NOT_SUPP: ADC Module does not support the requested power state.
		ADC_HW_FAILURE: Current power state read from the SFR corresponds to invalid range.
Parameters (in - out)	-	-
Return	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Preparation process started or Current power state of all the hardware units is same as the target power state
		E_NOT_OK: Service is rejected
Description	The API starts the needed process for the ADC hardware units assigned to the invoking enter the target power state. If the current power state of the hardware units assigned invoking core is same as the target power state, then the API does not perform the in action. The API must be invoked from all the cores using the ADC driver, as each call the power state only for the ADC hardware groups used by the calling core.	
	Note: This API is available only when the AdcLowPowerStatesSupport parameter is configured as TRUE.	
Source	AUTOSAR	
Error handling	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_POWER_STATE_NOT_SUPPORTED, ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER, ADC_SE_POWER_STATE_INVALID	
Configuration dependencies	AdcLowPowerStatesSupport	
User hints	None	
SFR accessed	CPU_CORE_ID(r), EVADC_0	G_ARBCFG(r)
	Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.	
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	



1 Adc driver

# 1.3.3.16 Adc\_SetPowerState

Table 183	Specification for Adc SetPowerState A	ΡI
Ianie 102	Specification for Add SetPowerState A	

Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType Adc_SetPowerState (      Adc_PowerStateRequestResultType * const Result )</pre>	
Service ID	0x10	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
ASIL Level	В	
Re-entrancy	Reentrant for different CPU	cores
Parameters (in)	-	-
Parameters (out)	Result	If the API returns E_OK: ADC_SERVICE_ACCEPTED: Power state change executed.
		If the API returns E_NOT_OK:
		ADC_NOT_INIT: ADC Module not initialized.
		ADC_SEQUENCE_ERROR: wrong API call sequence.
		ADC_TRANS_NOT_POSSIBLE: ADC channel groups are not in state IDLE or notifications enabled.
Parameters (in - out)	-	-
Return	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Power Mode changed
		E_NOT_OK: Service is rejected
Description	The API sets the already prepared power states for all the ADC hardware units assigned to the invoking core. The API must be invoked from all the cores using the ADC driver, as each call sets the power state only for the ADC hardware groups used by the calling core.	
	Note: When the converter is set to 'full power mode', then the conversion is started immediately by the hardware after a request (no additional time delay). This is the default mode after modules initialization.	
	Note: When the converter is set to 'Fast standby mode' or 'Slow standby mode' and no conversion is requested, then it saves power. When a conversion is triggered then the converter wakes up automatically, but it needs certain wake-up time before conversions can be performed. There is no power saving while the conversions are being performed during this mode. During this phase the driver reports the current power state as 'Fast standby mode' or 'Slow standby mode'.	
	In this mode, when the conversion is no longer active, then the converter saves power and a new conversion request will trigger the wake-up cycle again (time delay for wake-up).	
	Note: When the converter is set to 'off mode', it enters power saving mode and no further conversions are possible until a power mode transition is made explicitly to come out of 'off mode'.	
	Note: This API is available only when the AdcLowPowerStatesSupport parameter is configured as TRUE.	
Source	AUTOSAR	



# 1 Adc driver

Table 183	Specification for Adc_SetPowerState API (continued)
Error handling	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_NOT_DISENGAGED, ADC_E_PERIPHERAL_NOT_PREPARED, ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER
Configuration dependencies	AdcLowPowerStatesSupport
User hints	None
SFR accessed	CPU_CORE_ID(r), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(w)  Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

## 1.3.3.17 Adc\_GetVersionInfo

#### Table 184 Specification for Adc\_GetVersionInfo API

	· -		
Syntax	<pre>void Adc_GetVersionI (     Std_VersionInfoTy )</pre>	nfo pe * const versioninfo	
Service ID	0x0a		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
ASIL Level	В		
Re-entrancy	Reentrant		
Parameters (in)	-	-	
Parameters (out)	versioninfo	Pointer to where to store the version information of the ADC driver.	
Parameters (in - out)	-	-	
Return	void	-	
Description	The API returns the version information of the ADC driver.  Note: This API is available only when the AdcVersionInfoApi parameter is configured as TRUE.		
Source	AUTOSAR		
Error handling	ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER		
Configuration dependencies	AdcVersionInfoApi		
User hints	-	-	
SFR accessed	-		



# 1 Adc driver

Table 184	Specification for Adc_GetVersionInfo API (continued)
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

# 1.3.3.18 Adc\_TriggerStartupCal

Table 185	Specification for Adc_1	riggerStartupCal API
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType Adc_TriggerStartupCal (    void )</pre>	
Service ID	0x31	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
ASIL Level	В	
Re-entrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	-	-
Parameters (out)	-	-
Parameters (in - out)	-	-
Return	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Start-up calibration is triggered  E_NOT_OK: Start-up calibration is not triggered
Description	The API triggers the start-up calibration. The API should be invoked only once. It can be invoked from any of the cores. However, before the API is invoked it should be ensured that initialization sequence of all the cores is over.	
	Note: This API is available or	nly when the AdcStartupCalibApi parameter is configured as TRUE.
Source	IFX	
Error handling	ADC_E_UNINIT	
Configuration dependencies	AdcStartupCalibApi	
User hints	API should be triggered afte	r the ADC initialization is completed in all the Cores.
SFR accessed	EVADC_GLOBCFG(rw), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_RCR(w), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w)    Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from	
Autosar Version	this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.  Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	



1 Adc driver

# 1.3.3.19 Adc\_GetStartupCalStatus

Table 186	Specification for Adc_0	GetStartupCalStatus API
Syntax	Adc_StartupCalibStatusType Adc_GetStartupCalStatus (    void	
Service ID	0x30	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
ASIL Level	В	
Re-entrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	-	-
Parameters (out)	-	-
Parameters (in - out)	-	-
Return	Adc_StartupCalibStatusTy pe	ADC_STARTUP_CALIB_NOT_TRIGGERED: Startup Calibration not triggered or DET occurred ADC_STARTUP_CALIB_ONGOING: Startup Calibration is ongoing. ADC_STARTUP_CALIB_OVER: Startup calibration over
Description	to invoking core.	If the start-up calibration for all the ADC hardware groups assigned all when the AdcStartupCalibApi parameter is configured as TRUE.
Source	IFX	
Error handling	ADC_E_UNINIT	
Configuration dependencies	AdcStartupCalibApi	
User hints	None	
SFR accessed	CPU_CORE_ID(r), EVADC_G	_ARBCFG(r)
	by the driver and called inte	e SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed rfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from onfiguration and execution context.
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versi	ons 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

## 1.3.3.20 Adc\_InitCheck

Table 187	Specification for Ado	TaitChael ADI
Table IX/	Specification for Add	InitCheck API

		_
Syntax	Std_ReturnType	Adc_InitCheck
	(	



# 1 Adc driver

Table 187	Specification for Adc_1	InitCheck API (continued)
	const Adc_ConfigT	'ype * const ConfigPtr
Service ID	0x32	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
ASIL Level	В	
Re-entrancy	Reentrant for different CPU	core
Parameters (in)	ConfigPtr	Pointer to ADC configuration Set
Parameters (out)	-	-
Parameters (in - out)	-	-
Return	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Initialization check passed E_NOT_OK: Initialization check failed
Description		e initialization was performed correctly or not. The check for done in the context of the invoking core.
		aly when the AdcInitCheckApi parameter is configured as TRUE.  erformed in the following sequence:  the same core.
Source	IFX	
Error handling	-	
Configuration dependencies	AdcSafetyEnable,AdcInitCheckApi	
User hints	The ADC module's environr following sequence:  1. Call Adc_Init from a core.  2. Call Adc_InitCheck from the sequence of the s	
SFR accessed	CPU_CORE_ID(r), EVADC_CLC(r), EVADC_EMUXSEL(r), EVADC_GLOBCFG(r), EVADC_GLOB_BOUND(r), EVADC_GLOB_EFLAG(r), EVADC_GLOB_EVNP(r), EVADC_GLOB_ICLASS(r), EVADC_GLOB_RCR(r), EVADC_GLOB_RES(r), EVADC_GLOB_TE(r), EVADC_GLOB_TF(r), EVADC_G_ALIAS(r), EVADC_G_ANCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(r), EVADC_G_BOUND(r), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(r), EVADC_G_CEFLAG(r), EVADC_G_CEVNPO(r), EVADC_G_CEVNP1(r), EVADC_G_CHCTR(r), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(r), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(r), EVADC_G_ICLASS(r), EVADC_G_Q_CTRL(r), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(r), EVADC_G_Q_QSR(r), EVADC_G_REQTM(r), EVADC_G_RCR(r), EVADC_G_REFCLR(r), EVADC_G_REFLAG(r), EVADC_G_RES(r), EVADC_G_REVNPO(r), EVADC_G_REVNP1(r), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(r), EVADC_G_SEFLAG(r), EVADC_G_SEVNP(r), EVADC_G_SYNCTR(r), EVADC_G_TRCTR(r), EVADC_G_VFR(r), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_CM0(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_EN(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_MODE(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_SR0(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_SR1(r), GTM_TOM_CH_CM0(r),	



#### 1 Adc driver

Table 187	Specification for Adc_InitCheck API (continued)		
	GTM_TOM_CH_CM1(r), GTM_TOM_CH_CN0(r), GTM_TOM_CH_CTRL(r), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_EN(r), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_MODE(r), GTM_TOM_CH_SR0(r), GTM_TOM_CH_SR1(r), GTM_TOM_TGC0_ENDIS_STAT(r), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(r), SCU_EICR(r), SCU_IGCR(r)		
	Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.		
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

#### 1.3.4 Notifications and Callbacks

The ADC driver does not provide any notifications or callbacks.

#### 1.3.5 Scheduled functions

The ADC driver does not provide any scheduled functions.

#### 1.3.6 Interrupt service routines

This section lists all the interrupt handlers of the ADC driver.

#### 1.3.6.1 Adc\_ChEventInterruptHandler

#### Table 188 Specification for Adc ChEventInterruptHandler API

Syntax	<pre>void Adc_ChEventInterruptHandler</pre>	
	const uint32 Kern	elId
	)	
Service ID	0x36	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
ASIL Level	В	
Re-entrancy	Reentrant for different ADC hardware groups	
Parameters (in)	Kernelld	Hardware group ID
Parameters (out)	-	-
Parameters (in - out)	-	-
Return	void	-
Description	Handles the interrupts from a channel event for the passed ADC Kernelld. Channel events are triggered when the conversion results are in range (as configured) for a limit checking group. Application will be notified if a notification is configured (in tresos) and enabled.	



#### 1 Adc driver

**Table 189** 

Table 188	Specification for Adc_ChEventInterruptHandler API (continued)
	Note: This API is available only when AdcLimitCheckApi is configured as TRUE.
Source	IFX
Error handling	ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE, ADC_SE_INT_PLAUSIBILITY, ADC_SE_PARAM_KERNEL
Configuration dependencies	AdcEnableLimitCheck
User hints	User must call this interrupt handler from the ISR of GxSRN3 of each kernel and pass the kernel ID as the parameter.
SFR accessed	CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(rw), EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(rw), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CEFLAG(r), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(rw), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_RES(r), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_STAT(w), SCU_CCUCONO(r), SCU_EICR(w), SCU_IGCR(w), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICONO(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), SRC_VADC_G_SR(w), STM_TIMO(r)  Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

#### ${\bf Adc\_RS0EventInterruptHandler}$ 1.3.6.2

# Specification for Adc\_RS0EventInterruptHandler API **Syntax** void Adc\_RS0EventInterruptHandler const uint32 KernelId

Service ID	0x33
Sync/Async	Synchronous
ASIL Level	В
Re-entrancy	Reentrant for different ADC hardware groups

#### MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



# 1 Adc driver

Table 189	Specification for A	c RS0EventInterruptHandler	API (continued)
-----------	---------------------	----------------------------	-----------------

Parameters (in)	KernelId	Hardware group ID		
Parameters (out)	-	-		
Parameters (in - out)	-	-		
Return	void	-		
Description	Handles the interrupts from Request Source 0 event for the passed ADC Kernelld. Request Source 0 event is triggered when all channels of an AdcGroup installed on it, completes one round of conversion.  Application will be notified if a notification is configured (in tresos) and enabled.			
Source	IFX			
Error handling	ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_	FAILURE, ADC_SE_INT_PLAUSIBILITY, ADC_SE_PARAM_KERNEL		
Configuration dependencies	-			
User hints	User must call this interrupt handler from the ISR of GxSRN0 of each kernel and pass the kernel ID as the parameter.			
SFR accessed	CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(rw), EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(rw), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(rw), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_RES(r), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_SEFLAG(r), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_GC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), SCU_CCUCONO(r), SCU_EICR(w), SCU_IGCR(w), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICONO(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCONO(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), SRC_VADC_G_SR(w), STM_TIMO(r)  Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.			
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versi	ons 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		



1 Adc driver

#### ${\bf Adc\_RS1E} ventInterrupt Handler$ 1.3.6.3

Table 190	Specification for Adc_RS1Eve	entInterruptHandler API			
Syntax	<pre>void Adc_RS1EventInterrup (      const uint32 KernelId )</pre>	otHandler			
Service ID	0x34				
Sync/Async	Synchronous				
ASIL Level	В				
Re-entrancy	Reentrant for different ADC hardw	vare groups			
Parameters (in)	Kernelld Hard	ware group ID			
Parameters (out)	-				
Parameters (in - out)	-				
Return	void -				
Description	Handles the interrupts from Request Source 1 event for the passed ADC Kernelld. Request Source 1 event is triggered when all channels of an AdcGroup installed on it, completes one round of conversion.  Application will be notified if a notification is configured (in tresos) and enabled.  Note: This function is available only if the AdcPriorityImplementation parameter is not equal to ADC_PRIORITY_NONE.				
Source	IFX				
Error handling	ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE, ADC_SE_INT_PLAUSIBILITY, ADC_SE_PARAM_KERNEL				
Configuration dependencies	AdcPriorityImplementation				
User hints	User must call this interrupt handler from the ISR of GxSRN1 of each kernel and pass the kernel ID as the parameter.				
SFR accessed	CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(rw), EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(rw), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(rw), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_RES(r), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_SEFLAG(r), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_CTRL(rw),				



# 1 Adc driver

Table 190	Specification for Adc_RS1EventInterruptHandler API (continued)
	GTM_TOM_TGC0_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_CTRL(rw),
	GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_STAT(w), SCU_CCUCON0(r), SCU_EICR(w), SCU_IGCR(w), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICON0(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCON0(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), SRC_VADC_G_SR(w), STM_TIM0(r)
	Note: The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

# 1.3.6.4 Adc\_RS2EventInterruptHandler

Table 191	<b>Specification for</b>	Adc	RS2EventInterruptHandler	API
-----------	--------------------------	-----	--------------------------	-----

Syntax	void Adc RS2EventInterruptHandler						
•	_ (	-					
	const uint32 Kerr	const uint32 KernelId					
	)						
Service ID	0x35						
Sync/Async	Synchronous						
ASIL Level	В						
Re-entrancy	Reentrant for different ADC	hardware groups					
Parameters (in)	Kernelld	Hardware group ID					
Parameters (out)	-	-					
Parameters (in - out)	-	-					
Return	void	-					
Description	-	n Request Source 2 event for the passed ADC Kernelld. Request when all channels of an AdcGroup installed on it, completes one					
	Application will be notified	if a notification is configured (in tresos) and enabled.					
	Note: This function is available only if the AdcPriorityImplementation parameter is not equal to ADC_PRIORITY_NONE.						
Source	IFX						
Error handling	ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_	FAILURE, ADC_SE_INT_PLAUSIBILITY, ADC_SE_PARAM_KERNEL					
Configuration dependencies	AdcPriorityImplementation	1					



## 1 Adc driver

Table 191	Specification for Adc_RS2EventInterruptHandler API (continued)
User hints	User must call this interrupt handler from the ISR of GxSRN2 of each kernel and pass the kernel ID as the parameter.
SFR accessed	CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(rw), EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(rw), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(rw), EVADC_G_Q_MR(w), EVADC_G_RES(r), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_SEFLAG(r), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGCO_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_T
Autosar Version	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

#### **Callout** 1.3.7

The driver does not support any callout functions.

#### **Errors Handling** 1.3.8

This section describes the various errors reported by the ADC driver.

Error Name: Description	Source	Error ID (AS422)	Type (AS422)	Error ID (AS440)	Type (AS440)
ADC_E_UNINIT: Error code is reported if initialization for the current core or the required cores has not been done before invoking the API.	AUTOSAR	0x0A	DET_SAFETY	0x0A	DET_SAFETY
ADC_E_BUSY: Error code is reported if the operation intended by the API cannot be executed because the requested AdcChannel group or	AUTOSAR	0x0B	DET_SAFETY	0x0B	RUNTIME

#### MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



# 1 Adc driver

Error Name: Description	Source	Error ID (AS422)	Type (AS422)	Error ID (AS440)	Type (AS440)
hardware resources used by the AdcChannel group are currently busy.					
ADC_E_IDLE: Error code is reported if the operation intended by the API cannot be executed because the requested AdcChannel group is currently in the IDLE state.	AUTOSAR	0x0C	DET_SAFETY	0x0C	RUNTIME
ADC_E_ALREADY_INITIALIZED: Error code is reported if initialization is requested from a core, which is already in the initialized state.	AUTOSAR	0x0D	DET_SAFETY	0x0D	DET_SAFETY
ADC_E_PARAM_CONFIG: Error code is reported if the API is invoked with invalid configuration pointer.	AUTOSAR	0x0E	DET_SAFETY	NA	NA
ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER: Error code is reported if the API is invoked with null pointer as a parameter.	AUTOSAR	0x14	DET_SAFETY	0x14	DET_SAFETY
Note: For applicability of this DET to Adc_Init API, refer the note in the description of the API.					
ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP: Error code is reported if the API is invoked with an invalid group ID.	AUTOSAR	0x15	DET_SAFETY	0x15	DET_SAFETY
ADC_E_WRONG_CONV_MODE: Error code is reported if the Adc_EnableHardwareTrigger or Adc_DisableHardwareTrigger API is called for a group with the conversion mode configured as continuous.	AUTOSAR	0x16	DET_SAFETY	0x16	DET_SAFETY
ADC_E_WRONG_TRIGG_SRC: Error code is reported if an AdcChannel group with trigger source as software is invoked through a hardware trigger API or an AdcChannel group with trigger source as hardware is invoked through a software trigger API.	AUTOSAR	0x17	DET_SAFETY	0x17	DET_SAFETY

166

#### MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



# 1 Adc driver

Error Name: Description	Source	Error ID (AS422)	Type (AS422)	Error ID (AS440)	Type (AS440)
ADC_E_NOTIF_CAPABILITY: Error code is reported if enable or disable notification functions is invoked with an AdcChannel group whose configuration set has no notification or NULL_PTR configured as notification.	AUTOSAR	0x18	DET_SAFETY	0x18	DET_SAFETY
ADC_E_BUFFER_UNINIT: Error code is reported if a conversion start request is placed while the result buffer pointer is not initialized.	AUTOSAR	0x19	DET_SAFETY	0x19	DET_SAFETY
ADC_E_NOT_DISENGAGED: Error code is reported if the API is invoked while one or more AdcChannel group is not in IDLE state or has notification enabled.	AUTOSAR	0x1A	DET_SAFETY	0x1A	RUNTIME
ADC_E_POWER_STATE_NOT_S UPPORTED: Error code is reported if the API is invoked with an unsupported power state.	AUTOSAR	0x1B	DET_SAFETY	0x1B	DET_SAFETY
ADC_E_PERIPHERAL_NOT_PRE PARED: Error code is reported if the ADC is not prepared for the target power state.	AUTOSAR	0x1D	DET_SAFETY	0x1D	DET_SAFETY
ADC_E_CONVERTER_OFF: Error code is reported if start conversion or enable hardware trigger is invoked while the converter is in OFF state.	IFX	0x30	DET_SAFETY	0x30	DET_SAFETY
ADC_E_CORE_NOT_CONFIGUR ED: Error code is reported if the API is invoked from a core which has no ADC hardware group allocated.	IFX	0x64	DET_SAFETY	0x64	DET_SAFETY
ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMAT CH: Error code is reported if the API is invoked for an ADC hardware group that is not configured to be used by the current core.	IFX	0x65	DET_SAFETY	0x65	DET_SAFETY
ADC_E_MASTER_CORE_UNINIT: Error code is reported if a slave	IFX	0x66	DET_SAFETY	0x66	DET_SAFETY

167

# MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



#### 1 Adc driver

Error Name: Description	Source	Error ID (AS422)	Type (AS422)	Error ID (AS440)	Type (AS440)
core initialization is invoked prior to initialization of the master core.					
ADC_E_SLAVE_CORE_INIT: Error code is reported if de- initialization from master core is invoked while any of the slave cores is still in the initialized state.	IFX	0x67	DET_SAFETY	0x67	DET_SAFETY
ADC_SE_CALIB_ONGOING: Error code is reported if start conversion or enable hardware trigger is invoked while start-up calibration is ongoing.	IFX	0xC8	SAFETY	0xC8	SAFETY
ADC_SE_INT_PLAUSIBILITY: Error code is reported if an unintended interrupt is triggering the ISR.	IFX	0xC9	SAFETY	0xC9	SAFETY
ADC_SE_POWER_STATE_INVAL ID: Error code is reported if power state read from the hardware is invalid (not configured).	IFX	0xCA	SAFETY	0xCA	SAFETY
ADC_SE_PARAM_KERNEL: Error code is reported if the kernel ID passed is not configured or it is beyond the available range in the hardware.	IFX	0xCB	SAFETY	0xCB	SAFETY
ADC_E_CLC_FAILURE: Error code is reported when enabling of CLC (module clock) fails.	IFX	Assigned by DEM	DEM	Assigned by DEM	DEM
ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAI LURE: Error code is reported when an ongoing conversion cannot be stopped due to unknown hardware failure.	IFX	Assigned by DEM	DEM	Assigned by DEM	DEM

#### 1.3.9 Deviations and limitations

This section describes the deviations and limitations of the ADC driver.

#### 1.3.9.1 Deviations

This section describes the deviations of the ADC driver.



1 Adc driver

#### **1.3.9.1.1** Software specification deviations

This section describes the deviations from software specification.

Table 192 Known deviations

Reference	Deviation			
Access of SRC registers	The ADC driver updates the SRC registers of EVADC (MODULE_SRC.VADC.G[x].SRy) to clear the pending interrupt requests. Refer to the Key architectural consideration section for information on how to update this shared resource simultaneously by the application and the MCAL driver.			
Address and Data CRC in DMA mode	Since the Data CRC and Address CRC features of DMA are not used for ADC driver, the user shall ensure that, while using the DMA mode a plausibility check of the conversion result is performed either by redundancy or by other means.			
Safety error for unintended service request	Refer to the section Reporting of unintended service requests.			
DEM header file	The datatypes related for DEM are availed via Dem.h instead of Rte_Dem_Types.h.  Note: Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0 only			

#### 1.3.9.1.2 AMDC Violations

The ADC driver does not have any AMDC violations.

#### 1.3.9.1.3 VSMD Violations

This section describes the violations reported by the EB VSMD checker tool with respect to AUTOSAR.

Table 193 Violations reported by VSMD checker tool for TpsEcuc\_06051\_ASR41

Rule ID:	TpsEcuc_06051_ASR41
VSMD Node(s):	/AURIX2G/EcucDefs/Adc/AdcConfigSet/AdcHwUnit/ AdcChannel/AdcChannelId /AURIX2G/EcucDefs/Adc/AdcConfigSet/AdcHwUnit/ AdcHwUnitId
Description:	The implementationConfigClass of an EcucParameterDef or EcucAbstractReferenceDef in VSMD shall be the same or higher (where PreCompile configuration class is considered to be the lowest and PostBuild the highest) as in StMD with respect to the selected subset defined by the actually implemented supportedConfigVariant.
Additional Information:	The value assigned to AdcHwUnitId or AdcChannelId may change only at pre-compile time. Hence,



# 1 Adc driver

Table 193	violations reported by	the implementationConfigClass of AdcHwUnitId and AdcChannelId is pre-compile instead of post-build.
Table 194 Violations reported by VSMD checker tool for TpsEcuc_08032		
Rule ID:		TpsEcuc_08032
VSMD Node(s):		/AURIX2G/EcucDefs/Adc/AdcConfigSet/AdcHwUnit/ AdcChannel/AdcChannelId
		/AURIX2G/EcucDefs/Adc/AdcConfigSet/AdcHwUnit/AdcHwUnitId
Description:		If the EcucModuleDef.postBuildVariantSupport is set to true and the postBuildVariantValue for an EcucParameterDef or an EcucAbstractReferenceDef
		in this EcucModuleDef in the StMD is set to true, the corresponding VSMD shall also set it to true.
Additional Info	rmation:	The value assigned to AdcHwUnitId or AdcChannelId may change only at pre-compile time. Hence, the postBuildVariantValue of AdcHwUnitId and AdcChannelId is set to false.
Table 195	Violations reported by	VSMD checker tool for TpsEcuc_08033
Rule ID:		TpsEcuc_08033
VSMD Node(s):		/AURIX2G/EcucDefs/Adc/AdcConfigSet/AdcHwUnit/ AdcPrescale
Description:		If the EcucModuleDef.postBuildVariantSupport is set to true and the postBuildVariantMultiplicity for an EcucParameterDef
		or an EcucAbstractReferenceDef in this EcucModuleDef in the StMD is set to true, the corresponding VSMD shall also set it to true.
Additional Information:		The divider for generating analog frequency is mandatory for performing the conversions, hence both lower and upper multiplicity of AdcPrescale parameter is changed to 1.
Table 196	Violations reported by	/ VSMD checker tool for TpsEcuc_08038
Rule ID:		TpsEcuc_08038
VSMD Node(s):		/AURIX2G/EcucDefs/Adc/AdcConfigSet/AdcHwUnit/ AdcChannel/AdcChannelId
		/AURIX2G/EcucDefs/Adc/AdcConfigSet/AdcHwUnit/ AdcHwUnitId
Description:		If the valueConfigClass attribute for an EcucParameterDef or an EcucAbstractReferenceDef is defined in the StMD,valueConfigClass.configClass



# 1 Adc driver

#### Table 196 Violations reported by VSMD checker tool for TpsEcuc\_08038 (continued)

•	. –
	for each valueConfigClass.configVariant in the VSMD shall be the same or higher as in the StMDwith respect to the selected subset defined by the actually implemented supportedConfigVariant of the corresponding EcucModuleDef.
Additional Information:	The value assigned to AdcHwUnitId or AdcChannelId may change only at pre-compile time. Hence, the valueConfigClass.configClass of AdcHwUnitId and AdcChannelId is pre-compile instead of post-build.

#### 1.3.9.2 Limitations

This section describes the limitations of the ADC driver.

**Table 197** Known limitations

Reference	Limitation
Input Class for channels in synchronous conversion	The user must configure global input classes (for CHCTR.ICLSEL through the AdcInputClassSelection configuration parameter) for the master and slave channels so that the conversion properties and timings for the master and slave channels are the same. If the global input class is not used, the properties of the kernel-specific input classes used for the master and slave channels must be identical.
Order of conversion for groups with same priority in HW-SW priority mode	The order of conversion for group with same priority in the hardware-software priority is not first come first serve always. The order is determined by hardware arbiter runtime. Among the groups with the same priority the one installed on RS0 is always executed first followed by the one on RS1 and then RS2.
Input parameter to Adc_InitCheck() API is unsued	Input parameter to Adc_InitCheck() API is unused, instead parameter used during Adc_Init() API is used for InitCheck evaluation.
DEM: ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE	The driver continues normal operation after reporting the DEM failure for ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE. The user is expected to increase the timeout in the configuration parameter AdcMaxChConvTimeCount to avoid the DEM failure.
	The scenario occurs when an AdcChannel Group is stopped and there are other pending channels in the groups in the queue and the timeout is not configured correctly.

### MCAL User Manual for Adc 32-bit TriCore<sup>TM</sup> AURIX<sup>TM</sup> TC3xx microcontroller



Revision history

# **Revision history**

#### Table 198 Revision History

Date	Version	Description
2020-11-10	2.0	Document is released.
2020-11-09	1.2	SFR access information for APIs updated.
2020-10-26	1.1	Redundant AoUs deleted.
2020-08-13	1.0	Document is released.
2020-08-12	0.1	- Initial Draft
		- The ADC driver chapter moved from MC-ISAR_TC3xx_UM_Basic to this document
		- EMUX feature related updates in Key architectural considerations and Configuration interfaces section
		- Diagnostic features related updates related updates in Key architectural considerations and Configuration interfaces section
		- VSMD Violations justification table
		- Deviation added for DEM Header file
		- Limitation added for ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE DEM

#### Trademarks

All referenced product or service names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Edition 2020-11-10 Published by Infineon Technologies AG 81726 Munich, Germany

© 2020 Infineon Technologies AG All Rights Reserved.

Do you have a question about any aspect of this document?

 ${\bf Email: erratum@infineon.com}$ 

Document reference IFX-ocr1484806431059

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE

The information given in this document shall in no event be regarded as a guarantee of conditions or characteristics ("Beschaffenheitsgarantie").

With respect to any examples, hints or any typical values stated herein and/or any information regarding the application of the product, Infineon Technologies hereby disclaims any and all warranties and liabilities of any kind, including without limitation warranties of non-infringement of intellectual property rights of any third party.

In addition, any information given in this document is subject to customer's compliance with its obligations stated in this document and any applicable legal requirements, norms and standards concerning customer's products and any use of the product of Infineon Technologies in customer's applications.

The data contained in this document is exclusively intended for technically trained staff. It is the responsibility of customer's technical departments to evaluate the suitability of the product for the intended application and the completeness of the product information given in this document with respect to such application.

#### WARNINGS

Due to technical requirements products may contain dangerous substances. For information on the types in question please contact your nearest Infineon Technologies office.

Except as otherwise explicitly approved by Infineon Technologies in a written document signed by authorized representatives of Infineon Technologies, Infineon Technologies' products may not be used in any applications where a failure of the product or any consequences of the use thereof can reasonably be expected to result in personal injury.